NELSON MANDELA
UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences

PROSPECTUS
2021

NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES

PROSPECTUS 2021

Enquiries:

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES
P O BOX 77000
NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

SUMMERSTRAND (SOUTH) AND SECOND AVENUE CAMPUSES

Ms T Bulembu
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27(0)41 504 2248
Fax: +27(0)41 504 9814
E-Mail: Nomathamsanqa.Bulembu@mandela.ac.za

Mr M Klaas
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2939
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9038
E-Mail: Manelisi.Klaas@mandela.ac.za

Ms N Bobi
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2801
Fax +27 (0)41 504 2827
E-Mail: Noluvo.Bobi@mandela.ac.za

Ms D Gert
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 4392
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1985
Denistia.Gert@mandela.ac.za

Mr A Smith
Faculty Academic Administration Manager

Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3802
E-mail: Adanaan.Smith@mandela.ac.za

Mr X Sipoyo
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel +27(0)41 504 3804
Fax: +27(0)41 504 1985
E-mail: Xolani.Sipoyo@mandela.ac.za

Ms M Mazinyo
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3707
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1708
E-mail: Mandisa.Mazinyo@mandela.ac.za

Ms F Ngubo
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3706
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9706
E-mail: Fundiswa.Ngubo@mandela.ac.za

Ms M Naidoo
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2120
E-mail: Marchele.Naidoo@mandela.ac.za

Ms L Van Rensburg
Postgraduate Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2906
E-mail: lindie@mandela.ac.za

Student Information (IVR): +27 (0)41 504 9000
Generic Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9986
Generic Email: FA-Business@mandela.ac.za

NB:

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2021 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the Nelson Mandela University website.

ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Access and Enrolment

The Access and Enrolment Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5194

Finance

The Finance Department
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

Student Accounts

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 4364
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5053

Financial Aid

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 3182
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5130

Assessment and Graduation

The Assessment and Graduation Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

North Campus	+27 (0)41 504 3107
South Campus	+27 (0)41 504 1239
Missionvale Campus	+27 (0)41 504 2709
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5090

General

The Registrar
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5111
Student Enquiries	+27 (0)41 504 9000

E-mail: info@mandela.ac.za
Website: http://www.mandela.ac.za

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Section	Qualification	Page
1	**VISION AND MISSION**		**7**
2	**STAFF**		**7**
3	**GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS**		**18**
3.1	General admission requirements (Undergraduate)		**18**
3.2	General admission requirements (Postgraduate)		**21**
3.3	Re-admission requirements for undergraduate programmes		**22**
3.4	Extended programmes		**24**
3.5	Statement on the University's intervention in the event of possible disruptions to academic activities		**25**
4	**CERTIFICATES**		**26**
4.1	Higher Certificate in Accountancy	2501	**26**
4.2	Higher Certificate in Business Studies	2401	**27**
5	**EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS**		**29**
5.1	Diploma in Economics (Extended)	4437	**29**
5.2	Diploma (Human Resource Management) (Extended)	4542	**32**
5.3	Diploma (Human Resource Management) (Extended)	4543	**34**
5.4	Diploma in Logistics (Extended)	4617	**37**
5.5	Diploma in Management (Extended)	4427	**40**
5.6	Diploma in Marketing (Extended)	4417	**43**
5.7	Diploma in Tourism Management (Extended)	4647	**46**
5.8	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Accounting) (Extended)	40192	**49**
5.9	Bachelor of Commerce (Extended)	45296	**53**
5.10	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Business Management) (Extended)	40195	**54**
5.11	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics) (Extended)	40196	**60**
5.12	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Tourism) (Extended)	40197	**65**
5.13	Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Planning (Extended)	40194	**68**
6	**DIPLOMAS**		**72**
6.1	Diploma in Accountancy	3806	**72**
6.2	Diploma in Economics	4406	**78**
6.3	Diploma in Human Resource Management	4514	**81**
6.4	Diploma in Human Resource Management	4524	**85**
6.5	Diploma in Inventory and Stores Management	4941	**89**
6.6	Diploma in Logistics	4614	**91**
6.7	Diploma in Management	4407	**95**
6.8	Diploma in Marketing	4412	**100**
6.9	Diploma in Tourism Management	4648	**104**
7	**ADVANCED DIPLOMAS**		**108**
7.1	Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Internal Auditing)	41415	**108**
7.2	Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Professional Accounting)	41410	**110**
7.3	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Financial Planning and Services)	40406	**112**
7.4	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies	40405	**114**

	Section	Qualification	Page
	(Human Resource Management)		
7.5	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Logistics Management)	40403	**116**
7.6	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Management Practice)	40401	**118**
7.7	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Marketing Management)	40402	**121**
7.8	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Monitoring and Evaluation)	40407	**122**
7.9	Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Tourism Management)	40404	**125**
7.10	Advanced Diploma in Economics	41400	**127**
8	**BACHELOR DEGREES**		**129**
8.1	Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies	40055	**129**
8.2	Bachelor of Arts (Human Resource Management)	40060	**133**
8.3	Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)	40103	**138**
8.4	Bachelor of Commerce (Computer Science and Information Systems)	40105	**145**
8.5	Bachelor of Commerce (Economics and Statistics)	40120	**151**
8.6	Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Planning	40126	**156**
8.7	Bachelor of Commerce in Food Service Management	40160	**159**
8.8	Bachelor of Commerce (General Accounting)	40102	**162**
8.9	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics and Business Management)	45044	**169**
8.10	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Business Management)	40133	**172**
8.11	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics)	40134	**182**
8.12	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Statistics)	40135	**187**
8.13	Bachelor of Commerce (General: Tourism)	40127	**191**
8.14	Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management)	40128	**194**
8.15	Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems and Accounting)	40137	**198**
8.16	Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems and Auditing)	40136	**202**
8.17	Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems and Business Management)	40138	**206**
8.18	Bachelor of Commerce in Hospitality Management	40201	**210**
8.19	Bachelor of Commerce (Logistics and Transport Economics)	40150	**213**
8.20	Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management: Business Management and Accounting)	40031	**216**
8.21	Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management: Business Management and Economics)	40029	**219**
8.22	Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management: Business Management and Industrial Psychology)	40032	**221**
8.23	Bachelor of Commerce with specialisation in Marketing and Business Management	40040	**224**
8.24	Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Computer Science and Information Systems)	42213	**227**
8.25	Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Economics and Business Management)	42211	**232**

	Section	Qualification	Page
8.26	Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Law)	42212	**236**
8.27	Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Law)	42222	**240**
9	**BACHELOR OF HONOURS DEGREES**		**245**
9.1	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Business Management	40541	**245**
9.2	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Development Studies	40520	**246**
9.3	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Economics	40543	**248**
9.4	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	40528	**249**
9.5	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Labour Relations and Human Resources	40530	**250**
9.6	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Management	40540	**251**
9.7	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Economics	40542	**252**
9.8	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	40526	**253**
9.9	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Labour Relations and Human Resources	40527	**254**
9.10	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Tourism Management	40522	**256**
10	**POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS**		**258**
10.1	Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy	40710	**258**
10.2	Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting	40701	**259**
10.3	Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Economics	42250	**261**
10.4	Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration	42240	**262**
10.5	Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance	40720	**263**
10.6	Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management	42280	**265**
10.7	Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning	42260	**267**
10.8	Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing	42230	**268**
10.9	Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies	42270	**270**
11	**MASTERS IN TECHNOLOGY DEGREES**		**271**
11.1	Master of Technology (Cost and Management Accounting)	5924	**271**
12	**MASTERS DEGREES**		**273**
12.1	Master of Arts (Development Studies)	14500	**273**
12.2	Master of Arts (Development Studies)	12014	**274**
12.3	Master of Arts in Development Studies	40525	**276**
12.4	Master of Arts (Development Studies)	41045	**277**
12.5	Master of Arts (Economics)	12011	**279**
12.6	Master of Arts in Economics	41010	**280**
12.7	Master of Arts (Economics)	41038	**282**
12.8	Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	12010	**284**
12.9	Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	42001	**285**
12.10	Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	41037	**286**
12.11	Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41024	**288**
12.12	Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41025	**290**
12.13	Master of Business Administration	5404	**291**
12.14	Master of Business Administration	5406	**295**
12.15	Master of Commerce (Accounting)	41001	**297**
12.16	Master of Commerce (Accounting)	41051	**298**
12.17	Master of Commerce (Business Management)	41002	**299**

	Section	Qualification	Page
12.18	Master of Commerce (Business Management)	41052	**300**
12.19	Master of Commerce (Economics)	41003	**302**
12.20	Master of Commerce (Economics)	41023	**303**
12.21	Master of Commerce (Economics)	41053	**305**
12.22	Master of Commerce (Entrepreneurship)	41060	**306**
12.23	Master of Commerce (Human Resource Management)	41058	**308**
12.24	Master of Commerce (Industrial Psychology)	41055	**310**
12.25	Master of Commerce (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	41027	**311**
12.26	Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41014	**313**
12.27	Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41015	**315**
12.28	Master of Commerce (Logistics)	41057	**317**
12.29	Master of Commerce (Marketing)	41061	**319**
12.30	Master of Commerce in Taxation	41056	**320**
12.31	Master of Commerce in Tourism Management	41030	**322**
12.32	Master of Philosophy in Development Finance	44100	**324**
12.33	Master of Philosophy in Maritime Studies	41050	**326**
12.34	Master of Philosophy in Tourism Management	41300	**328**
13	**DOCTORAL DEGREES**		**331**
13.1	Doctor of Business Administration	6403	**331**
13.2	Doctor of Business Administration	4403	**332**
13.3	Doctor of Business Administration	4413	**333**
13.4	Doctor of Commerce (Business Management)	41502	**335**
13.5	Doctor of Commerce (Economics)	41503	**336**
13.6	Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting)	41522	**337**
13.7	Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting)	41552	**337**
13.8	Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	41520	**339**
13.9	Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	41512	**340**
13.10	Doctor of Philosophy (Development Finance)	41530	**341**
13.11	Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies)	43004	**343**
13.12	Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies)	41525	**344**
13.13	Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	41521	**345**
13.14	Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	41513	**346**
13.15	Doctor of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)	46560	**348**
13.16	Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology)	41523	**349**
13.17	Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology)	41514	**350**
13.18	Doctor of Philosophy (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	43024	**352**
13.19	Doctor of Philosophy (Logistics)	46400	**353**
13.20	Doctor of Philosophy (Marketing)	46550	**355**
13.21	Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism Management)	41526	**356**

1 VISION AND MISSION

OUR VISION

Our **vision** is to be recognised for our positive and empowering contribution towards the local business and broader community. As part of a university, we are fully committed to our engagement with Science, but at the same time we also understand that, as a public institution, we have a special role to play within the community. We believe that the effective integration of these two foci not only adds value to the broader community but also adds a differentiating value to our graduates and our faculty. While our qualifications are benchmarked against international best practice, they are designed to reflect a sensitivity to the needs of our local communities.

OUR MISSION

Our **mission** is derived from the fact that Nelson Mandela University is one of the few really comprehensive universities, not only in South Africa but in the world. This means that we offer a wide range of business-related study opportunities that vary from general formative programmes to programmes with a strong career orientation. This inclusive qualification mix not only allows students a wide choice but also the opportunity to articulate between programmes while retaining credits - all of this within the same institution. At the same time, we offer programmes over the full spectrum, from undergraduate certificates to doctoral degrees.

2 STAFF

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Executive Dean	Prof H R Lloyd BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)
Executive Secretary	Ms R Petersen
Deputy Dean	Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BCom (Hons) (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
Secretary	Ms K Alexander NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

FACULTY ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

Senior Faculty Academic Administration Manager	Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)
Faculty Academic Administration Manager	Mr A Smith BCom (NMMU)
Postgraduate Faculty Academic Administration Consultant	Ms L van Rensburg (South Campus) NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), PG Dip in Maritime Studies (Nelson Mandela University)

2nd Avenue Campus

Faculty Academic Administration Consultants	Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)
	Mrs F Ngubo NDip (Com Adm) (PET)
	Mr X Sipoyo NDip (Tourism Man) (CPUT)

South Campus	
Faculty Academic Administration Consultants	Ms N Bulembu BCom (Vista)
	Mr M Klaas NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (NMMU), BTech (Management) (NMMU)
	Ms N Bobi NDip (Marketing) (NMMU)
	Ms D Gert
	Ms M Naidoo NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) *cum laude* (NMMU)
George Campus	
Faculty Academic Administration Consultants	Ms N Nokhepheyi
DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIES	
Accounting Sciences	Ms B D Hayes
Administrative Assistants	Mrs Y Belani BTech (Man) (NMMU)
	Ms Y A de Beer
	Ms Z Ngqoyiya NDip (Off Man & Tech) (NMMU)
Applied Accounting	Ms A Abrahams
Business Management	Ms N Adams
Administrative Assistant	Ms V Vinqi NDip (Pub Man) (NMMU - PET)
Development Studies	Ms J Daya
Economics	Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)
	Ms E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU) (2nd Avenue Campus)
Graduate School	Ms T Ferreira
	Ms J Junicke
Leadership Academy	Ms W Bosch
Human Resource Management	Ms R Felix NDip Tourism (NMMU)
Industrial and Organisational Psychology	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU)
Management Practice	Ms S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm) (PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET)
Logistics Management	Ms C Vögts
Marketing Management	Ms R Pather
Tourism	Vacant
George Campus	Ms C Cupido
BUSINESS SCHOOL	
Director of School	Dr R Jonas B Sociology (UWC), PG HDE (UNISA), BAHons Sociology (UNISA), MA Sociology (UPE), PhD Sociology (NMMU)
Personal Assistant to the Business School Director	Ms J Hadwen

Receptionist	Mrs L Qinga ND: SBM (WSU)
Human Resources Consultant	Mrs I van Rensburg BTech (HRM) (UNISA)
Media / IT Support	Mr T Scheinberg CCNA (NMMU)

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Director: Graduate School	Prof C A Arnolds BEconHons STD (UWC), MCom (Vista), DCom (UPE)
Professors	Prof M D M Cullen BA (UPE), HED (UPE), Dip PR (PET), HBA (US), MBA (Potch), DBA (NMMU)
	Prof P Poisat BComHons (UPE), MTech (HRM) (PET), DTech (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
Emeritus Professor	Prof J A Jonker DCom (Tour Man) (UP)
Senior Lecturers	Dr L de Koker BSc Maths and Statistics (UCT), BscHons Maths and Statistics (UWC), MSc Applied Statistics (cum laude) (UWC), PhD (UWC)
	Dr J Fraser BCom (Wits), BComHons (Wits), MCom (UP), DCom (UP)
	Dr S February Adv Ops Man Dev Plan (DUT), Cert of Man Studies (MANCOSA), MBA (MANCOSA), DBA (TUT)
	Mr D Giyose NDip Electrical Engineering (CPUT), MBA (NMMU)
	Ms H Janse van Rensburg BCom (UPE), BComHons (Acc) (UPE), HDE (UPE), MCom (FMS) (UP)
Lecturer	Ms N Hadi B Degree (Pub Man) (US), M Phil (Maritime Stud) (US), M Degree (Town and Regional Planning) (UP)
Research Academic	Mr L Mahlangabeza NDip Prod Man (NMMU), BTech Op Man (NMMU), MBA (NMMU)
Head: Marketing & Relationship Office	Dr C Jooste BA (MCC) (UPE), MA (Applied Media) (NMMU), DBA (Nelson Mandela University)
MBA Co-ordinator	Ms L van Wyk
Academic Programme Co-ordinator	Ms J Ehlers NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

LEADERSHIP ACADEMY

Director	Mr L Mouton BA (Pol Sci) (UP), Hons (Int Pol) (UP)
Secretary to Director	Ms W Bosch
Senior Manager: Sales & Key Accounts	Ms L Vasi BA (UNISA), ABP: Hons (NMMU)
Senior Manager: Innovation & Development	Ms J Staphorst NDip (Exec Secr) (PET), NH Dip (Off Admin) (PET), NH Dip (Post School Ed) (PET), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)

Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (FLP/ILP/ SLP)	Ms N Crause
Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (BMP/ALP/ MDP)	Ms S Whitehouse
Programme Co-ordinator	Ms V Bosch NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
Accreditation Co-ordinator	Ms A S Ngeva BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
Accreditation Co-ordinator	Ms L Taylor BA (UNISA), BAHons (Psychology) *cum laude* (NMMU), PG Dip (Bus Admin) *cum laude* (NMMU)
Accreditation Co-ordinator	Ms M Truter BTech HRM (NMMU)
System Administrator	Ms C Phillips
Co-ordinator: Short Courses	Mrs C Castelyn
Manager: OPS	Ms I de Lange NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
Administrative Assistant	Mrs M Tshona
Marketing Consultant	Ms M O Du Preez BA (NMMU) BA Hons (NMMU) IMM (Damelin) PGCE (Unisa), MBA (Nelson Mandela University)
Marketing Coordinator	Mrs D Pillay BCom(Natal University), BCom Hons (Marketing Management) (UNISA)
Marketing Material Practitioner	Mr D Kriel BA (MCC) (NMMU), MA (Applied Media Studies) (Nelson Mandela University)
Financial Administrator	Ms Y Msutu NDip (FIS) (NMMU), PDBA (NMMU)
Financial Administrator	Ms F Jiba B Tech (CMA) (NMMU)
Costing Controller	Mrs D du Preez BTech (CMA) (NMMU)
Costing Clerk	Ms V S Mashaya BCom (Gen Acc) (NMMU), Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences (UNISA)
Manager: KZN	Ms L Folker Hons (Ind Psych) (UFS)
Programme Co-ordinator	Mrs K Udemans
Senior Programme Co-ordinator	Ms L Fritz BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics) PG Dip (Bus Admin) (NMMU)
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING	
Director of School	Prof H Fourie NDip Gov Fin (Pret Tech), BTech IntAud (Pret Tech), MTech IntAud (TUT), DCom (Int Aud) (UP), Professional Accountant (SAIPA)
School Administrator	Mrs R Kock BTech (Man) (NMMU)
Secretary	Ms B D Hayes
Applied Accounting	
Head of Department (Acting)	Ms L Bester ND (Int Aud) (PET), BTech (Int Aud) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA), South African Institute of Tax Professionals (SAIT)
Emeritus Professor	Prof PJW Pelle MCom (Taxation) (UPE), Professional Accountant (SA)

Senior Lecturers	Ms TG Beck Dip (CMA) (PET), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA)
	Mr T A V Jodwana BCom (RU), HDE (RU), MTech CMA (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA) PG Dip (Applied Ethics) (US)
	Ms J Struwig BCom (US), BCom Hons (US), BCompt (Hons) (UNISA), BCom (Hons) (Tax) (UP), MCom (Tax) (UP), CA (SA)
	Mr L Roodt BTech (CMA) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU) Professional Accountant (SA)
Lecturers	Ms R Abrahams BCom, BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)
	Ms M Chalmers BComHons (UPE), CA (SA)
	Mr D Chauke PGD IAU (UNISA), FIIAASA, PIA
	Ms C S Grondt BCom (NMMU), PGDip Accounting Sciences (UNISA), AGA (SA)
	Mr M Khoza PGCHE (UP), PGDiploma Int Aud (UNISA), PGDiploma Risk Man (UNISA), MCompt Aud (UJ), MCom Finance (UNISA)
	Ms L Mangisa BCom (Hons), CA (SA)
	Ms L Schoeman BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)
	Mr B van der Ross, Dip Int Aud (NMMU), BTech Int Aud (NMMU) MTech Cost and Management Accounting (NMMU)
Associate Lecturers	Ms A Govender BCom (Accounting) (KZN), PG Diploma (Accounting) (SA)
	Ms L van Niekerk BCom (UPE)
Accounting Sciences	
Head of Department	Prof A Singleton BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), CA (SA)
Emeritus Professors	Prof A J N Brettenny M Acc (UN), CA (SA)
	Prof D Forsyth CTA (RU), CA (SA)
Senior Lecturers	Ms J Christian BComAcc (Hons) (UNISA), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)
	Ms L D de Villiers BCom (UPE), HED, BEdHons (UPE), MCom (Accounting) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms S Diedericks BComHons (UPE), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)
	Mr K D Freeman BCom (UPE), BComHons (UN), CA (SA)
	Mr T Jagwanth BComAcc, (UKZN), (PGDip Acc Science (UNISA), MComAcc (UKZN)
	Mr N Kader B Com Acc (UNISA), PG Dip Acc (UNISA), PG Dip Applied Acc (UNISA), M Com Acc (UP)

	Ms A Le Roux BComHons (NMMU), CA (SA), MCom (Taxation) (NMMU)
	Ms J Pienaar BComHons (UFS), CA (SA), M Com (Accounting) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms S Snyders BComAcc Hons (NMMU), CA (SA)
Lecturers	Mr P Brodrick BCom(UPE) CA (SA)
	Ms C Fourie BComAcc (Hons), CA (SA), MCom (Taxation) (NMMU)
	Ms M Ntintelo BBusSci Fin with Acc, BComHons Acc (UCT), MCom Fin and Risk Man (UCT)
	Ms L MacPherson BComAcc (Hons) (NMMU), CA (SA)
	Mr L Molatlhwe BCom (RAU), BComHons (RAU), CA (SA)
	Ms S Moolman BAccHons (US), CA (SA)
	Mr E le Roux BAcc (US), CA (SA)
	Ms F Oliveria BComAcc (NNMU), Post grad Dip Acc (UKZN), CA (SA)
	Mr G Sarpong BCom (NMMU) CA (SA)
	Mrs S Terblanche BCom (US), HED (US)
	Mrs K Belcher BCom (UCT), Post Grad Dip Acc (UCT), CA (SA)
	Mr L Jacobus BCom(NMU), Post Grad Dip Acc (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms F Khan BAcc (Unisa), BAccHons (Unisa), Masters in SA International Tax (NWU), CA
Associate Lecturer	Ms B Peter BCom (Hons) (Vista), BTech (CMA) (NMMU)

SCHOOL FOR ECONOMICS, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM

Director of School	Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
Secretary	Ms J Keir
Economics	
Head of Department (Acting)	Prof S Mishi BCom *cum laude* (UFH), BComHons (Financial Markets) *cum laude* (UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH)
Honorary Professor	Prof R W K Parsons DCom (hc) (UPE), FlstD
Emeritus Professors	Prof P le Roux BCom(PU for CHE), BComHons (UOFS), MCom (UOFS), PhD (Vista)
	Prof C V R Wait M.Comm (US), D.Comm (US)
Associate Professors	Dr L Jeke BCom *cum laude* (UFH), BComHons (UCT), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH)

	Dr A Phiri BCom (NWU), BComHons (NWU), MCom (NWU), DCom (NWU)
Senior Lecturers	Dr N S Dyubhele BCom (RU), BComHons (RU), HDE (RU), AdvDipl (Mkt Mgt) (UNISA), PG Dip (Economic Impact Assessment) (Molde College, Norway), MCom (Vista), DCom (NMMU)
Lecturers	Mr S Dingela BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms A Fotoyi BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms W Matekenya BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH)
	Ms C Mpuku BComRat (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (Nelson Mandela University)
	Dr T Qabhobho BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms S E Tessendorf BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)
	Mr C B Johnson BCom (Law) (UPE), BCom Hons (NMMU) MCom *cum laude* (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms Z Sikhunyana BA (Dev Studies) (NMMU), BComHons (Financial Markets) (UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH)
Associate Lecturer	Mrs G S Pereira BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista)
Development Studies	
Head of Department	Prof S Mago BSc Economics (Hons)(UZ), Masters in Bus Admin (MBA)(ZOU), Ph.D. Social Sciences in Dev Studies (UFH), PGDHET(UFH),Supervisory Cert (Zimbabwe Institute of Management)
Emeritus Professor	Prof R Haines PhD (Univ London)
Professor	Prof J M Cherry BA (UCT), BA Hons (UCT), MA (UCT), PhD (Rhodes)
Senior Lecturer	Dr A van den Berg BA (UPE), BAHons (Dev Studies) (UPE), MA (UPE)
Lecturers	Dr S Leonard BSc (Geog Sci) *cum laude* (UKZN), BSc Hons (Geog) *cum laude* (UKZN), MA (UKZN), PGCE (UNISA), PhD (NMMU)
	Mr S Phiri BA Hons (Economics) (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK), MA (NMMU)
	Mrs B Snow BSc (UPE), BSc Hons (UPE), MSc (UPE)
Associate Lecturer	Miss D Tembo BSc (NMMU), MA (NMMU)
Tourism	
Head of Department	Dr S R van Zyl BA HDE(UPE), MSc Tourism Development and Management (Bucks-

	Chilterns UK), DPhil Development Studies (NMMU)
Principal Lecturer	Dr H H Bartis BA (UFH), BSc (Hons) (UFH), MA (Ohio, USA), HDE (PG) (Sec) (RU), DPhil: Tourism Management (Nelson Mandela University)
Lecturers	Dr L C Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt) *cum laude* (VUT), BComHons (Tourism Mgt), MEd *cum laude* (NMMU) PhD (Education) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms T Mbane NDip Tourism Management (CPUT) BTech Tourism Management (CPUT) MTech Tourism & Hospitality Management (CPUT)
Associate Lecturer	Ms T Vapi NDip(Tourism Man) (NMMU) BTech(Tourism Man) (NMMU) PGCE (UNISA)
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	
Director of School	Prof M Tait B.Econ (UFS), Hons. B.Econ (UFS), M.Com (Vista), DCom (UPE)
Secretary	Ms V Smith NDip (Info Tech) (PET)
Business Management	
Head of Department	Dr T Matchaba-Hove BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU) PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
Emeritus Professor	Prof N E Mazibuko MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)
Professors	Prof S M Farrington BComHons HDE (UPE), MBA (Ghent), DCom (NMMU)
	Prof S Perks BCom (UPE), HED PG (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MBA (Buckingshire Business School, London)
	Prof C Rootman BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
	Prof E E Smith BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)
	Prof F W Struwig HDE (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (Vista)
	Prof E Venter BComHons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)
Associate Professor	Prof J Krüger BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (NMMU)
Senior Lecturers	Ms J B Palframan CFP®, BA (RU), Dip in Retirement Funds Mgt, ILPA, MCom (NMMU)
	Dr V Msuthwana BSc (UWC), BSc Honours (UPE), MDP (UPE), MBA, PhD (NMMU)
	Dr V Mwrebi BA(NMMU) PGCE(Unisa) MBA(MANCOSA) PhD Bus Man (NMU)
Lecturers	Ms J E Goliath BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom *cum laude* (NMMU)

	Ms B A Gray BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms N Madzunya
	Ms A P Msomi BCom Bus Mgt and Mktg (UKZN), Honours in General Mgt (UNISA), PG Dip in Mgt (Wits), MCom (UKZN)
	Dr A Nelmapius BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), NHD PSE (PET), MCom (NMMU), PhD (US)
Associate Lecturer	Mr. R Pandie BCom (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU)
	Mr A C Peters B Admin (Ind Psych & Pub Admin) (UWC), B Admin Hons (Pub Admin) (UWC), MBA (Advanced) (Curtin Univ of Tech, Australia)
Logistics	
Head of Department	Mr G T Cook NDip (Pur Mgt) (PET), NDip (Mkg & Sales) (PET), BTech (Bus Adm) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU)
Emeritus Professor	Prof GS Horn MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)
Associate Professor	Prof P Hove-Sibanda BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH), MSc Decision Making in Supply Chain (Vrije University, The Netherlands), DTech (VUT), PGDIP (VUT)
Senior Lecturer	Mr R C van den Berg BCom (Ed) (UPE), MCom (UPE)
Lecturers	Mrs J K Howell BCom (UKZN), BTech (Purch) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU)
	Ms A Mavela NDip (Inventory and Stores Management) BTech (Logistics) MCom (Logistics)
	Mr S Pillay BTech (Log Mgt) (NMMU) MCom (Log Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Mr AG Jappie BCom (NMMU) BComHons (NMMU) MCom (Nelson Mandela University)
Management Practice	
Head of Department	Dr P Tai-Hing NHD (Prod Man) (PET), BTech (BA) (PET), MTech (BA) (NMMU) PhD Business Management (NMMU)
Emeritus Professor	Prof ND Kemp B (SocSc)(Rhodes), B (SocSc)(Hons) MA, HDE (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MIPM, RPP
Senior Lecturers	Dr E J Zeelie BCom (UPE), NH Dip MgtPrac (PET), MTech BA (PET), DBA (NMMU)
	Dr R Muller MDP (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)
Lecturers	Mrs A A Makochieng BCom Law *cum laude* (UFH), BCom (Hons) (Bus Man) (UNISA), MCom (Management) (NMMU)

	Mr H Mohamed NDip (HR) (NMMU), BTech (HR) (NMMU), MTech (BA) (NMMU)
	Dr T Ngxukumeshe NDip (CMA) (Tech SA), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)
	Dr Z S Webber Snr Primary Teacher's Dip (CCE), B.Bbl (UFH), BTech (Educ Mgt) (PET), Honours (Info Science) (UNISA), MPhil (Info and Knowledge Mgt) (US) PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
Marketing Management	
Head of Department	Prof M van Eyk NDip (Tourism Mgt) (PET), BTech (Tourism Mgt) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (PET), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)
Emeritus Professor	Prof L Radder BCom (UPE), BCom(Hons) (Stell), DCom (UPE)
Senior Lecturers	Dr F Amoah HND (Mktg) (Koforidua Polytechnic, Ghana), BTech (Mktg) (UNISA), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)
	Dr DP Ferreira Dip Tour Ops (Varsity Collage), BCom Hons (Tourism) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Dr A Potgieter BCom (Ind Psych) (RAU), BComHons (RAU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (NMMU)
Lecturers	Mr V Hau-Yoon MDP (UNISA), BCom (UNISA), MBL (UNISA)
	Dr A G Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt), BTech (Tourism Mgt), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), PhD (Mktg) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Mr A Marriott BCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), BComHons (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), TEFL Intl Cert (UK)
	Mrs T Shrosbree NDip (Mktg) (PET), NH Dip (Mgt) (PET), BTech (Bus Admin) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU)
SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCES	
Director of School	Prof R van Niekerk BA (Theol) (US), BAHons (Psych) (US), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), MA (Ind Psych) (US), MEd GETP (RU), PhD (Psych) (UPE)
Secretary	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU)
Human Resource Management	
Head of Department	Prof A Werner BA (Comm) (Potch), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)
Lecturers	Ms N Agherdien NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM)

	Dr B de Villiers BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)
	Ms Y Dube NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)
	Ms O Veldkornet BA (Psych) (UPE), BAHons (LR&HR), MA (Soc)
	Ms M Mavuso, Master of Administration (Industrial Psychology) (UFH)
Associate Lecturer	Mr S Puza NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)
Industrial and Organisational Psychology	
Head of Department	Prof G Freedman BComHons (IOP) (UNISA), MCom (IOP) (UNISA), DCom (IOP) (UNISA)
Emeritus Professors	Prof GG Rousseau MA, DPhil (UPE), MIMM
	Prof R J Snelgar MA, PhD (Rhodes), PG Dipl Personnel Management (Cape Town) MHRP
Senior Lecturer	Dr C Harris BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU), DCom (NMMU)
Lecturers	Ms I Dzivhani BCom (UP), BCom Hons (UP), MCom (UP)
	Ms L Jagers BA Psych (NMMU), BA Hons Psych (NMMU), MA IOP (NMU)
	Ms R Koeberg BCom (RU), BComHons (Org Psych) (RU), MA (Psych) (RU), PGDHE (RU), MCom (Ind Psych) (NMMU)
	Ms S Magxwalisa BA Psych (NMMU), BA Hons Psych (NMMU), MA IOP (NMU)
Registered Entities/Units	
Family Business Unit	
Entity Manager (acting)	Dr T Matchaba-Hove BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU) PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
Unit for Positive Organisations	
Entity Manager	Dr G Freedman BComHons (IOP) (UNISA), MCom (IOP) (UNISA), DCom (IOP) (UNISA)
Unit for Economic, Development and Tourism (UFEDT)	
Entity Manager	Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista) BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

3 GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this faculty is bound by the rules contained in this document and in addition by the Nelson Mandela University's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus and all relevant policies. It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the relevant rules and policies.

3.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (UNDERGRADUATE)

The admissions requirements for undergraduate programmes offered by Nelson Mandela University consist of:

- the statutory minimum requirements based on the National Senior Certificate (NSC), or equivalent school-leaving certificate;
- the Applicant Score (AS), a composite score based on school subject achievement; and
- specific school subject and other requirements (e.g., departmental selection, portfolios, interviews)

These requirements are relevant for the following local and international qualifications: NSC, Senior Certificate, Cambridge qualifications, International Baccalaureate, Namibian and Kenyan Senior Secondary Certificates, and the NC(V) 4.

NSC MINIMUM STATUTORY ENTRY REQUIREMENT

Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement:

Currently the statutory requirement for admission to a higher certificate, diploma or degree programme is a National Senior Certificate with the appropriate endorsement as well as the minimum language of teaching and learning requirement of the Higher Education Institution.

Qualification	Minimum Statutory entry requirement
Higher Certificate	Pass the NSC, with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, together with any other university requirements.
Diploma	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 3 (40–49%) or better in four recognised NSC 20-credit subjects, together with any other university requirements
Bachelor's Degree	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 4 (50–59%) or better in four NSC 20-credit subjects together with any other university requirements.

NC(V)4 applicants must meet the minimum requirements for higher certificate, diploma or degree entry as well as the AS and subject admission requirements.

Applicants with **alternate**, **international** or **foreign** qualifications must satisfy the requirements laid down by the Matriculation Board to qualify for a certificate of

exemption for a particular alternate, international or foreign school-leaving qualification. These requirements are contained in Government Gazette No. 31674, 5 December 2008 and can be found on the HESA website http://www.hesa-enrol.ac.za/mb/forpres.htm. Applications for such certificates must be made to the Matriculation board directly: https://mb.usaf.ac.za/

THE APPLICANT SCORE (AS)

For ***NSC applicants*** with **seven** Grade 12 subjects, the AS is calculated by adding the percentages for the six 20-credit subjects (**Note** that the Life Orientation percentage is not included as it is a 10-credit subject). This gives a score out of 600.

For those applicants taking **eight or more** subjects the AS is calculated as follows:

- add the percentages obtained for the three compulsory / fundamental subjects (the two languages and Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy),
- plus the percentage(s) for any subject(s) required by the programme,
- together with the percentage(s) for the next best / highest subject(s), to a maximum of six subjects.

For those applicants from Quintile 1 to 3 schools who attain 50% or higher for Life Orientation, 7 points are added to their score out of 600 to arrive at their final AS.

The table below provides an example of how to calculate the AS for:

- **Applicant 1** has 7 NSC Grade 12 subjects and is applying for a programme with Life Science and Physical Science as required subjects; and
- **Applicant 2** who is applying for the same programme, but who took 8 subjects in Grade 12.
- **Applicant 3** who is applying for the same programme, but who is from a Quintile 1 school.

NSC Subject	**Applicant 1**		**Applicant 2**		**Applicant 3 from Quintile 1 school**	
	% obtained	**% used to calculate the AS**	**% obtained**	**% used to calculate the AS**	**% obtained**	**% used to calculate the AS**
isiXhosa Home Language	78	78	78	78	78	78
English 1st Additional	60	60	60	60	60	60
Mathematics	65	65	65	65	65	65
Life Science	62	62	62	62	62	62
Physical Science	50	50	50	50	50	50
History	-	-	60	60	60	-
Geography	55	55	55	-	55	55
Life Orientation	88	-	88	-	88 LO>50%	7
APPLICANT SCORE (AS)		**370**		**375**		**377**

For ***South African and International applicants with International, NC(V) 4 or Foreign School-Leaving certificates***, use the table below to calculate an equivalent Applicant Score (AS) for admission, based on percentages obtained in such certificates.

Applicants will have to comply with the minimum Applicant Score (AS) set for the Undergraduate qualification they wish to apply for, as well as meet any other additional subject requirements directly.

The Applicant Score (AS) uses the symbols/achievement rating/percentages obtained in an applicant's school-leaving examinations in order to convert them to an equivalent achievement standard on the National Senior Certificate (NSC). The AS is calculated using six subjects, which must include the language(s), and subject requirements for admission, but excluding Life Orientation.

International/Foreign/NC(V) 4 Equivalency Conversion Table

Subject % to use when calculating the Applicant Score	Senior Cert HG	Senior Cert SG	HIGCSE NSSC HL	IGCSE	O-LEVEL	AS	A-LEVEL	IB HL	IB SL	KCSE	NC(V)4 Fundamental	NC(V)4 Vocational
115							A*, A	7			Use the actual percentages obtained on the statement of results / certificate of the applicant	
105							B	6				
95	A		1			A	C	5	7	A+, A		
85	B		2			B	D	4	6	A-		
75	C	A	3	A	A	C	E	3	5	B+		5 (90-100%)
65	D	B		B	B	D		2	4	B, B-		5 (80-89%)
55	E	C	4	C	C	E		1	3	C+		4 (70-79%)
45	F	D		D	D				2	D		3 (50-69%)
35	FF	E		E	E				1	E		2 (40-49%)
25	G, GG, H	F, FF, G, GG, H		F, G						F, G		1 (0-39%)

Key:

NSC	National Senior Certificate	O-Level	Ordinary level
Senior Cert HG	Senior Certificate Higher Grade	AS	Advanced Subsidiary
Senior Cert SG	Senior Certificate Standard Grade	A-Level	Advanced level

HIGCSE	Higher International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB HL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Higher Levels)
IGCSE	International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB SL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Standard Levels)
NSSC HL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Higher Levels	KCSE	Kenyan Certificate of Secondary Education
NSSC OL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Ordinary Levels	NC(V)4	National Certificate Vocational Level 4

SCHOOL SUBJECT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
The Undergraduate Programmes General Information & Admissions Requirements Guide, University website or Faculty Prospectus provides information on the required subjects and what the minimum AS required for admission is for each undergraduate programme offered by Nelson Mandela University

Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply online before the official early closing date (August 3) are given preference.
Applications will be considered until the 30th of September.
Applicants who apply in January will have to apply through Central Application Service Hub (CASH).
Final acceptance is based on official final school-leaving results. Applicants currently at school receive provisional, subject to submission of final results.

NATIONAL BENCHMARK TEST (NBT)
Generally, most programmes offered at the Nelson Mandela University do not require applicants to write the National Benchmark Test (NBT). However, there are a very small number of qualifications which require NBT results. If under the requirements of the programme you are interested in, states that NBT results are required, please consult the NBT website (https://www.nbt.ac.za) to book a test date. Applicants interested in programmes requiring NBT results are encouraged to book and write these tests as early as possible. A reference letter from the University is not required.

3.2 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (POSTGRADUATE)

LEVELS AND TYPES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY
Postgraduate qualifications are structured as follows:

- Postgraduate certificate or diploma
- Bachelor honours degree
- Master's degree
- Doctoral degree

A **postgraduate certificate or diploma** provides an opportunity to undertake advanced study that will strengthen and deepen your knowledge in a particular discipline or profession. Completion of the qualification gives graduates access to a related master's degree programme. The programmes consist mainly of coursework modules and may include conducting and reporting research under supervision.

Duration of study: one year full-time
The bachelor **honours degree** is the initial postgraduate specialisation qualification, preparing students for research-based postgraduate study. This qualification typically

follows a bachelor's degree, and serves to consolidate and deepen the student's experience in a particular discipline, and to develop research capacity in the methodology and techniques of that discipline. It demands a high level of theoretical engagement and intellectual independence. In some cases a bachelor honours degree carries recognition by an appropriate professional or statuary body. Bachelor honours degree programmes usually include conducting and reporting research under supervision, in a manner that is appropriate to the discipline or field of study. Not all honours programmes at Nelson Mandela University involve conducting research, but all of them include a research methodology course as part of the coursework component. Completion of a bachelor honours degree meets the minimum entry requirement of admission to a cognate Master's degree. Entry into a master's degree programme is usually in the area of specialisation of the bachelor honours degree. A qualification may not be awarded for early exit from a bachelor honours degree.
Bachelor honours programmes usually take one year of full-time study.

A **master's degree** may be earned in one of two ways: (i) by completing a single advanced research project, culminating in the production and acceptance of a dissertation, or (ii) by successfully completing a coursework programme and a smaller applied research component. The admission requirement is a relevant honours degree. Professional or advanced career- focused bachelor's degrees, such as BEng, BPharm, BCur, BPsych and BTech, may also be recognised as the minimum entry requirement to a related master's degree programme. Duration of study: Coursework master's degree: one year full- time. Research master's degree: one year to 4 years.

A **doctoral degree** requires a candidate to undertake research at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the production of a thesis. The research outcome has to make a significant and original academic contribution to a discipline or field. The degree may be earned through pure discipline based on multi- disciplinary or applied research. The degree may include a coursework component as preparation to the research, but does not contribute to the credit value of the qualification.
Duration of study: 2 to 6 years

3.3 RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Re-admission requirements are, where applicable, also reflected as part of the qualification or programme specific requirements in addition to the general requirements reflected here.

Once a student has been admitted to a qualification or programme and studies have commenced, it is expected that reasonable **academic progress** will take place every year. However, in reality some students do not live up to this expectation and the University is then obliged to deal with that situation. The outcome may be that such students would have to terminate their studies. To deal with situations like this the University has adopted a Policy on re-admission to Undergraduate Programmes and each faculty has formulated specific re-admission rules applicable to the programmes offered by that faculty.

When considering a student's re-admission status, the **period of study** will influence the outcome of the decision. A minimum and maximum period of study has been determined for each qualification or programme (please consult the General Prospectus for details). In the event that a student has reached the end of the prescribed maximum period of study, the student will only be readmitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the following year).

Since monitoring of the academic progress of students is on-going, students will normally be alerted before re-admission is denied; conditions may also be set for registration when it is noticed that a student's academic performance is not satisfactory. Conditional re-admission may include limiting the modules for the next year and/or deregistration of modules at the end of the first semester should specified performance requirements not have been met.

In what follows, the re-admission rules for all the programmes in the Faculty are set out in tabular format. In order to be readmitted to a programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study. The relevant number of credits for each programme is indicated in the tables with reference to each year of study.
If after a particular year of study the required number of credits has not been achieved, the student may either be readmitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. (It should be noted that, in order to accommodate the difficulties associated with the transition from school to university, students are normally not refused re-admission at the end of their first year.)

In the event of refusal a student may lodge an **appeal** in terms of the prescribed procedure outlined in the General Prospectus.

Process to determine whether re-admission requirements have been met
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each year Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission requirements. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the list of students who have not met the re-admission requirements;
- Faculty Administration informs students accordingly via email and copies of the letters are placed on the students' records;
- Students who have been refused re-admission have one opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme via the Faculty Administration Office;
- Students have the right to appeal against the decision to refuse them re-admission.

Appeal procedure
The student has the right to appeal against a decision to refuse re-admission. The decision reached by the appropriate faculty committee regarding the re-admission appeal will be final and no further appeal will be permitted.

The process followed to apply for, consider and deal with a re-admission appeal is as follows:

- A student must submit their appeal in writing on a prescribed re-admission appeal form, with full motivation and supporting documentation, to the Faculty Administration by either the last day of the re-examination period or within five (5) working days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. The Faculty Administration must forward the appeal, together with a copy of the student's study record and the letter in which the student was informed that he/she was being refused re-admission, to the Committee.
- The Committee will then handle the appeal where consideration could be given to factors such as:
  (a) The student's academic record.
  (b) The appropriateness of the reasons for the refusal to readmit the student.

(c) Whether there are any special circumstances related to the student's unsatisfactory academic performance that should be taken into account and which could mitigate against refusing re-admission

- A statement of the outcome of the appeal and a motivation for the decision reached will be communicated via e-mail and placed on the student's record by the Faculty Administration.

3.4 EXTENDED PROGRAMMES

The high failure rate of first-year students at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, particularly those from disadvantaged educational backgrounds, is indicative of an underlying educational system not focused on the realities of our situation. Accepting students into programmes, knowing that the probability of success is very low, results not only in the wastage of economic resources but also in a system which is ethically questionable.

The aim of the extended programme is to offer an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences. It addresses the need for academic bridging within the context of a particular mainstream programme.

PHILOSOPHY

The following are the fundamental principles underpinning the introduction of these programmes:

- Certain students, particularly students from educationally-disadvantaged communities, may have the potential to study successfully at a tertiary level but are under-prepared for the particular programme.
- It would be unethical to exclude students with potential if they are under-prepared due to reasons beyond their control. Opportunities should be developed to facilitate access.
- Allowing a student without the necessary potential to register for a programme is unproductive and unethical.
- Only students with potential and who are properly prepared should be accepted into the normal mainstream programmes.
- Students who have potential, but are under-prepared, should be provided access by:
    - providing relevant pre-tertiary development (bridging); and
    - integrating the bridging activities with mainstream study.

OBJECTIVES OF PROGRAMME

The following are the major objectives of these programmes:

- To provide additional access to under-prepared students with potential.
- To provide academic support for under-prepared students.
- To improve the success rate of first-year students.
- To integrate academic bridging activities with mainstream activities.

3.5 STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

4 CERTIFICATES

4.1 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTANCY

Qualification code:	2501
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	5
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of this qualification is to train qualified bookkeepers for the private and public sectors. They will have the opportunity to enhance their skills and knowledge in the field of accountancy.
- This programme will also equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills they need in order to be competent in performing basic bookkeeping, tax and accounting services both manually and in the computerised environment.
- Students who do not meet the direct entry requirements for the mainstream qualification will have the opportunity to study further at tertiary level after the completion of the programme.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students have two years to complete the Higher Certificate in Accountancy. Those who do not obtain at least 72 credits in the first year of study will only be allowed to reregister for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Site of offering:

The qualification shall be offered at the South Campus of the university.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of one year.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules: Select all modules:				
	Essentials of Accounting – Basic Bookkeeping	Semester 1	BEA1101	15
	Essentials of Accounting – Financial Statements	Semester 2	BEA1102	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Fundamentals of Management Accounting - Cost Classification	Semester 1	BMA1101	12
	Fundamentals of Management Accounting – Cost Determination	Semester 2	BMA1102	12
	Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1101	12
	Business Writing	Semester 2	BCN1102	12
	Computerised Accounting Applications – Accounting	Semester 1	BCA1101	9
	Computerised Accounting Applications – Payroll	Semester 2	BCA1102	9
	Computing Concepts 1	Semester 1	BIS1101	12
	Computing Concepts 2	Semester 2	BIS1102	12
	Total Credits			**120**

4.2 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS STUDIES

Qualification code:	2401
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	5
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of this qualification is to equip students with the necessary knowledge and skills related to the business environment to make them more employable and to also widen access to selected diploma qualification(s).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students will be given two years to complete the Higher Certificate in Business Studies. If a student is considered not to be making satisfactory progress in the programme, s/he may be refused re-admission in terms of the policy for re-admission of students approved by Nelson Mandela University Council**.**

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Site of offering:

The qualification shall be offered at the South Campus of the university.

DURATION
The qualification shall be offered over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules: Select all modules:				
	Fundamentals of Business Communications	Year	BCN1001	12
	Principles of Economics (Intro to Micro-economics)	Year	BED1101	12
	Numerical Skills for Business	Year	BNS1011	12
	Fundamentals of Accounting	Year	BFC1010	12
	Fundamentals of Personal Finance	Semester 2	EBF1001	12
	Fundamentals of Business Management	Semester 1	SBM1001	12
	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	Semester 1	BLG1002	12
	Fundamentals of Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1011	12
	Fundamentals of Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1002	12
Elective modules: Select one of the modules:				
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1001	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1002	12
	Total Credits			**120**

5 EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS

5.1 DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4437
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:
  - they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
  - they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
  - they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Credits First Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO2001	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO2002	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECO2011	15
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	ECO2012	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	ECO2022	12
	Financial Accounting	Year	RFC1001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits Third Year			**126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO3001	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO3002	15
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECO3011	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO3012	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO3021	15
	Economic Modelling	Semester 2	ECO3022	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**366**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 2			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	Academic and Life Skills	ALM1000 ALM1010
Communication in English	LKH21X0	Communication in English	LKH11X0
Year 3			
Management II	EBM2000	Introduction to Management	BMM1X10 BMM1001
Microeconomics	ECO2001	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Macroeconomics	ECO2002	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory economic Analysis	ECO2011	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Year 4			
Public Economics	ECO3001	Microeconomics	ECO2001
International Economics	ECO3002	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Development Economics	ECO3011	Microeconomics	ECO2001

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Labour Economics	ECO3012	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Econometrics	ECO3021	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012
Economic Modelling	ECO3022	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012

5.2 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	4542
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme offers an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study in the field of human resource management. The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

First-year Students:

Students must pass all three extended modules, namely:

- Costing and Estimating I.
- Communication in English B, and
- General Studies (2 sub-modules).
- One of the remaining two modules, namely:
  - Business Management I.
  - Personnel Management I.

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Additional module registration requirements:

Students must register for the following additional modules as part of the curriculum:

- Costing and Estimating I (BKM1410) and
- Communication in English B (BKI1120) and
- Life Skills (Module A) (GEN1101) and
- Computer Skills (Module B) (GEN1202)

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over four years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24
	Credits First Year			**48**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Accounting for Personal Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	Credits Second Year			**72**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Third Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Common Law and Social Legislation	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Industrial Relations II	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	Credits Fourth Year			**144**
	Total Credits			**360**

5.3 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4543
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The main purpose of the qualification is to equip the students for a career in the field of Human Resource management, which includes the following sub-fields:
  - Employment Relations
  - Employee Development
  - Personnel Management functions
- This programme offers an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study in the field of human resource management. The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.

- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X1	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Costing and Estimating 1	Year	BKM11X0	6
	Academic and Life Skill Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Introduction to Human Resource Management	Year	BPB11X0	12
	Credits First Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X2	6
	Introduction to Management	Semester 2	BMM1X10	12
	Numerical Skills for Business	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Academic and Life Skill Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Introduction to Workplace Psychology	Semester 1	BIP21X1	12
	Introduction to Group Dynamics	Semester 2	BIG21X2	12
	Introduction to Training and Development	Semester 1	BTR1011	12
	Introduction to Training Design and Assessment	Semester 2	BTR21X2	12
	Professional Development (Extended)	Year	BPD21x2	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	Year	RTI2000	24
	Employment Relations Theory	Year	BIR2010	24
	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	Year	BPB2010	24
	Business Operations	Year	EBM2020	24
	HR Project Management	Semester 1	BPM2000	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Employment Relations Practice	Semester 1	BIR3021	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	BPB3011	24
	Applied People Development	Semester 2	BTR2020	24
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHT1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHT1002	12
	Business Management	Semester 2	EBM3032	24
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Employment Relations Practice	BIR3021	Employment Relations Theory	BIR2010
Applied People Development	BTR2020	Learning and Development	BTR1011
Business Management	EBM3032	Business Operations	EBM2020

5.4 DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4617
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
  Or
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:
  - they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;

- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Credits First Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3000	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3000	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management III	Year	EBM3010	30
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisite	Module Name
Year 2			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	ALM1000 ALM1010	Academic and Life Skills Development
Communication in English	LKH21X0	LKH11X0	Communication in English

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisite	Module Name
Year 3			
Logistics II	BLG2000	BLG10X2	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Business Management II	EBM2010	BBM1X10	Introduction to Management (Augmented)
Year 4			
Purchasing Management III	BIC3000	BIC2000	Purchasing Management II
Logistics III	BLG3000	BLG2000	Logistics II
Business Management III	EBM3010	EBM2010	Business Management II

5.5 DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4427
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7) **OR** Full-time George Campus (83)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
  Or
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:
  - they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
  - they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
  - they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Credits First Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1021	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Third Year			**132**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):				
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	Credits Third Year			**114**
	Total Credits			**366**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 2			
Academic Life skills Development	ALM2000	Academic & Life skills Development	ALM1000 ALM1010
Communication in English	LKH21X0	Communication in English	LKH11X0
Year 3			
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General Principle Contracts	JHT1221
Financial Statements	RFC1012	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011
Year 4			
Employment Relations Processes	BPB1022	Introduction to Employment Relations	BPB1001
Financial Management III	RFC1012	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011

5.6 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4417
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (C7) **OR** Full-time George Campus (83)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:
  - they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;

- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Credits First Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS2001	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2000	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	Credits Third Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3000	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3010	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1000	30
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
Year 2			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	ALM1010	Academic and Life Skills Development
Communication in English	LKH21X0	LKH11X0	Communication in English

Module Name	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
Year 3			
Marketing II	BBH2000	BBH1022	Introduction to Marketing
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Year 4			
International Marketing	BBH3011	BBH2000	Marketing II
Small Business Marketing	BBH3012	BBH2000	Marketing II

5.7 DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	4647
Offering:	Full-time 2ND Avenue Campus (C7) **OR** Full-time George Campus (83)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:
  - they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
  - they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
  - they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	Credits Fourth Year			**40**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	TOP2000	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	TOT2001	12
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT2002	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	TOM2001	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	TOM2002	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOU2002	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	TOU2001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Third Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	TOP3002	24
	Marketing for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT3002	24
	Tourism Management	Semester 2	TOM3002	24
	Tourism Development	Semester 2	TOU3002	24
Select one of the modules:				
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1	TWI2001	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 2	TWI2002	24
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
Year 3			
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Year 4			

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
Travel and Tourism Practice III	TOP3002	TOP2000	Travel and Tourism Practice II
Marketing for Tourism	TOT3002	TOT2001 BET2002	Marketing Mix and Strategies Marketing and Planning for Tourism
Tourism Management	TOM3002	TOM2001 TOM2002	Functional Management Human Resource Management
Tourism Development	TOU3002	TOU2001 TOU2002	The Tour Destination The Tourism Industry

5.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40192
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7) **OR** Full-time George Campus (83)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	398

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.
This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.

- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

Site of delivery:

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RV201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RGV201 (General Accounting 2A).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			**51**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Second Year			**85**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**398**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Year 2			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALMV110	Academic and Life Skills Development	ALMV100
Augmented Macro-economics	ECO1X2	Augmented Micro-economics	ECO1X1
English for Business 122	LEAF10X	English for Business	LEAF1X0
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV10X	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	WRFV1X0
Year 3			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Commercial Law II	JHAV202	Augmented Commercial Law A	JHAV1X1
Advanced Company Law	JHMV201	Augmented Company Law	JHMV1X1
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	General Accounting 1B Company Law Augmented Company Law	RGV102 JHMV102 JHMV1X1
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGV102 RV101 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RV101 RGV102 MACV102 STAV102
Year 4			
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 2A General Accounting 2B	RGV201 RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3A	RGV301
General Auditing 3A	RGOV301	A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B A final mark of at least 45% in Ethics and Corporate Governance Auditing 2A Company Law	RGV202 REV201 ROV202 JHMV102
General Auditing 3B	RGOV302	A mark of at least 45% for General Auditing 3A	RGOV301
General Taxation 3A	RGTV301	General Accounting 2A A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Taxation 2A	RGV201 RGV202 RTV202
General Taxation 3B	RGTV302	At least 45% for General Taxation3A	RGTV301

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301	Management Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RKV202 RGV202 MACV101 STAV102
General Management Accounting 3B	RGKV302	A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Management Accounting 2A	RGV202 RKV202

5.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	45296
Offering:	Full-time George Campus (83)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	369 - 386

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			**51**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X3	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			**85**

5.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40195
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360 to 386

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.
The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

Site of delivery:

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			**51**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			**85**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sub-total			**78**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Sub-total			**42**
B	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
C	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Sub-total			**48/50**
	Credits Second Year: **Majors: Business Management & Economics** **Majors: Business Management & Accounting** **Or General Accounting**			**120** **126/128**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Sub-total			**60**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	**Accounting *(Major)***			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	**General Accounting *(Major)***			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Sub-total			**63**
C	**Economics (select any SIX modules) *(Major)***			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Sub-total			**60**
	Credits Third Year			**120/123**
	Total Credits **Majors: Business Management & Economics** **Majors: Business Management & Accounting or General Accounting**			**364** **373/375**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
Second Year			
Macro Economics	EC201	Macro Economics	EC102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	EC202	Micro Economics	EC101
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RG201	General Accounting 2A	R101 and R102 or RG102
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RG202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in R201 or 45% in RG201

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBM301	Financial Management	EB102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBM302	General and Strategic Management	EB102
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301. **NOTE:** (i)Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
			they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting. (ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.

5.11 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40196
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	371 to 374

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).
This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics literacy in grade 12.

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.
This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

Site of delivery:

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			**51**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Second Year			**85**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics (First Major)			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sub-total			**88**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
B	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
C	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Sub-total			**38/44**
	Credits Second Year			**126/132**
Fourth Year				
Select one any six modules *(First major)*:				
	Economics *(Major)*			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
A	**Accounting *(Major)***			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	**General Accounting *(Major)***			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
C	**Business Management *(Major)***			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 1	EBMV312	12
	Credits Third Year			**120/123**
	Total Credits			**371/374**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
Second Year			
Macro Economics	EC201	Macro Economics	EC102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	EC202	Micro Economics	EC101
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 2A	RG201	General Accounting 2A	R101 and R102 or RG102
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RG202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in R201 or 45% in RG201
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBM201	Marketing Management	EB102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301. **NOTE:**

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
			(i)Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting. (ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.

5.12 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – TOURISM) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40197
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	374

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 385.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 65% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)

Period of Registration	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Optional articulation pathways after successful completion of Foundational Years 1 & 2:

- **BCom (Business Management) Qualification Code 40143**
  Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Business Management QC 40133) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.

- **BCom (Marketing Management) Qualification Code 40040**
- **BCom (Financial Planning) Qualification Code 40126**
- **BCom (General Accounting) Qualification Code 40102**
  Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (General Accounting) QC 40102 in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Logistics & Transport Economics) Qualification Code 40150**
- **BCom (Economics) Qualification Code 40134**
  Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Economics QC 40134) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Economic History EGV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management) Qualification Code 40128**
  Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management QC 40128) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the modules Introduction to Industrial Psychology EZZV101 and Introduction to Organisational Behaviour EZZV102 in order to graduate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Quantitative Literacy	Semester 1	MATC1X1	4
	Basic Algebraic Operations	Semester 2	MATC1X2	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	Augmented Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV1X2	9
	Credits First Year			**53**
Second Year				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	English for Business	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Credits Second Year			**75**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism			
	Tourism Planning	Semester 1	TOUV211	12
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOUM202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Year	TOWV210	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	Credits Third Year			**126**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism *(Major)*			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUV301	20
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUV302	20
	Tourism Ventures	Semester 1	TOUV311	20
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Credits Forth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**374**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus 1	MATC1X3
Second Year			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Tourism Marketing	TOUM202	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201

5.13 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40194
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	378

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

Site of delivery:

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			**51**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			**85**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBFV211	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV222	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBFV242	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Accounting			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RTV101	12
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Credits Third Year			**124**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Planning *(Major)*			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBFV301	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBFV311	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBFV312	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV302	24
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Fourth Year			**130**
	Total Credits			**378**

6 DIPLOMAS

6.1 DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY

Qualification code:	3806
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) OR Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme equips students with career-orientated knowledge and skills for a career in accountancy as applied in commerce and industry.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 65% for Mathematical Literacy **OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Accountancy or an equivalent qualification

  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Accountancy or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Accountancy provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:

  - having completed the course of study for the Higher Certificate in Accountancy or equivalent qualification within the minimum time frame of one year of full-time study; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for each and every module that constitutes the curriculum of the qualification.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
Period of Registration	**Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	Communication I			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	Financial Accounting I			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	Business Information Systems I			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	Commercial Law			
	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Cost and Management Accounting II			
	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12
	Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12
	Taxation I			
	Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12
	Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12
	Auditing I			
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12
	Economics I			
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12
	Financial Accounting II			
	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2011	12
	Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Auditing II			
	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12
	Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12
	Cost and Management Accounting III			
	Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12
	Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12
	Taxation II			
	Value-added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12
	Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12
	Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12
	Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12
	Commercial Law			
	Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12
	Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	Communication I			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	Financial Accounting I			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Cost Accounting			
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12
	Economics I			
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12
	Financial Accounting II			
	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2011	12
	Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12
	Business Information Systems I			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**84**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12
	Auditing I			
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12
	Financial Accounting			
	Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12
	Commercial Law			

	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Auditing II			
	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12
	Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12
	Cost and Management Accounting II			
	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12
	Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12
	Taxation I			
	Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12
	Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12
	Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fifth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Cost and Management Accounting III			
	Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12
	Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12
	Taxation II			
	Value added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12
	Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12
	Commercial Law			
	Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12
	Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Fifth Year	**Minimum**		**72**
	Total Credits – Year 1 to 5			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Year 1			
Professional Communication Practices	BCN1212	Professional Business Communication	BCN1211
Accounting for Business Entities	BFC1222	Accounting Fundamentals	BFC1231
Intermediate Computing Concepts	BSW1122	Introductory Computing concepts	BSW1121

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 2			
Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	BBA2111	Cost and Management Accounting I	BBA1211
Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	BBA2212	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	BBA1211 BBA2211
Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	BBT1212	Individuals	BBT1211
Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	BCG1112	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	BCG1111
Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	BFC2011	Accounting Fundamentals Accounting for Business Entities	BFC1231 BFC1222
Accounting for Companies	BFC2212	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	BFC2011
Year 3			
Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	BAA2211	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A) Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	BCG1111 BCG1112
Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	BAA2112	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	BAA2111
Resources Optimisation Models	BBA3211	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	BBA2211 BBA2212
Operations Research Techniques	BBA3212	Resources Optimisation Models	BBA3211
Value added and Capital Gains Tax	BBT2211	Individuals Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	BBT1211 BBT1212
Companies	BBT2212	Value added and Capital Gains Tax	BBT2211
Computerised Accounting Applications I	BCA1112	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations Accounting for Companies	BFC2211/ BFC2011
Financial Accounting III	BFC3211	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations Accounting for Companies	BFC2211 BFC2212
Specific Contracts	JHT1222	General Principles of Contract	JHT1221

6.2 DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

Qualification code:	4406
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	366

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The objective of this programme is to educate persons with an interest in Economics to pursue careers in assisting economic research and economic report writing in public and private sector institutions; the latter including, amongst others, economic journalism.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Economics, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Selection of specialisation streams:

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum readmission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO2001	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO2002	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECO2011	15
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	ECO2012	15
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	ECO2022	12
	***Financial Accounting	Year	RFC1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits Second Year			**126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO3001	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO3002	15
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECO3011	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO3012	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO3021	15
	Economic Modelling	Semester 2	ECO3022	15
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**366**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Year 2			
Management II	EBM2000	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
Microeconomics	ECO2001	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Economic Analysis	ECO2011	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Year 3			
Public Economics	ECO3001	Microeconomics	ECO2001
International Economics	ECO3002	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Development Economics	ECO3011	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Labour Economics	ECO3012	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Econometrics	ECO3021	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012
Economic Modelling	ECO3022	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012

6.3 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	4514
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Diploma in HRM is to equip students as potential HR practitioners with the fundamental knowledge, competencies and values associated with the HR profession, as depicted in the SABPP Competency Model. This includes competencies related to workforce planning, learning, performance, reward, wellness, employment relationship management and organisational change to provide an effective efficient service in line with business strategy. This is done with cognisance of the South African political, legislative, social, economic and environmental context as well as of the influence of technological developments.

The Diploma in HRM is aligned with the Nelson Mandela University Vision and Mission, the Faculty Strategic Plan, the competency framework of SABPP and industry needs. The Diploma HRM contributes to a diverse knowledge base, institutional ethos, and the transformation and development of a multi-cultural community. The learning programme is also designed to develop desired graduate attributes, which include disciplinary knowledge, social awareness and responsible citizenship, adaptive expertise, creativity and innovation, critical thinking, self-awareness and communication skills.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Full-time and Part-time Study:

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.

- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A
Period of Registration	**Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Credits First Year			**120**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Second Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Industrial Relations II *(Major)*	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III *(Major)*	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II *(Major)*	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Business Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	Credits Third Year			**144**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1002	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Business Management I	Semester 1	EBM1001	24
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Industrial Relations I (2021)	Semester 1	BIR1001	24
	Industrial Relations II (2021) *(Major)*	Semester 2	BIR2002	30

	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2001	24
	Business Management II	Semester 2	EBM2012	24
	Credits Second Year			**126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Personnel Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	BPB3002	30
	Management of Training I (2022)	Semester 1	BTR1001	24
	Management of Training II (2022) *(Major)*	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Business Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	Credits Third Year			**114**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Credits Fourth Year			**48**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Year 2			
Personnel Management II	BPB2000 BPB2001	Personnel Management I	BPB1000 BPB1002
Business Management II	EBM2010 EBM2012	Business Management II	EBM1000 EBM1001
Year 3			
Industrial Relations II	BIR2001 BIR2002	Industrial Relations	BIR1000 BIR1001
Business Management III	EBM3022	Business Management II	EBM2010 EBM2012
Personnel Management II	BPB3001 BPB3002	Personnel Management II	BPB2000 BPB2001
Management of Training II	BTR2002	Management of Training I	BTR1000

6.4 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	4524
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The main purpose of the qualification is to equip the student for careers in three main fields of Human Resource management:

- Employment Relations
- Employee Development
- Personnel Management functions

The primary purpose of the Diploma in HRM is to equip students as potential HR practitioners with the fundamental knowledge, competencies and values associated with the HR profession, as depicted in the SABPP Competency Model. This includes competencies related to workforce planning, learning, performance, reward, wellness, employment relationship management and organisational change to provide an effective efficient service in line with business strategy. This is done with cognisance of the South African political, legislative, social, economic and environmental context as well as of the influence of technological developments.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of the selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system+.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A
Period of Registration	**Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.
Note: Qualifying applications are considered on a first come, first serve basis. Late applications will be considered based on merit and space available.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Communication	LKH1010	Year	24
	Individual and Group Dynamics	BPB1010	Year	24
	Learning and Development	BTR1010	Year	24
	Business Fundamentals	EBM1010	Year	24
	End-user Computing	ITV1001	Semester 1	12
	Professional Development	BDP1002	Semester 2	12
	Credits Third Year			**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	RTI2000	Year	24
	Employment Relations Theory	BIR2010	Year	24
	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	BPB2010	Year	24
	Business Operations	EBM2020	Year	24
	HR Project Management	BPM2000	Year	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Employment Relations Practice	BIR3021	Semester 1	24
	Organisational Behaviour	BPB3011	Semester 1	24
	Applied People Development	BTR2020	Semester 2	24
	Individual Employment Law	JHR1001	Semester 1	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	JHR1002	Semester 2	12
	Business Management	EBM3032	Semester 2	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Communication	LKH1010	Year	24
	Individual and Group Dynamics	BPB1032	Semester 2	24
	Business Fundamentals	EBM1011	Semester 1	24
	End-user Computing	ITV1001	Semester 1	12
	Credits Third Year			**84**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Professional Development	BDP1002	Semester 2	12
	Employment Relations Theory *(offered 2021)*	BIR1011	Semester 1	24
	Employment Relations Practice *(offered 2021)*	BIR2012	Semester 2	24

	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	BPB2011	Semester 1	24
	Business Operations	EBM2022	Semester 2	24
	Credits Third Year			**84**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	HR Project Management	BPM2000	Year	24
	Learning and Development *(offered 2022)*	BTR1021	Semester 1	24
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	RTI2000	Year	24
	Applied People Development *(offered 2022)*	BTR2012	Semester 2	24
	Credits Third Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Organisational Behaviour	BPB3011	Semester 1	24
	Individual Employment Law	JHR1001	Semester 1	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	JHR1002	Semester 2	12
	Business Management	EBM3032	Semester 2	24
	Credits Third Year			**72**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Business Operations	EBM2020 EBM2022	Business Fundamentals	EBM1010 EBM1011
Employment Relations Practice	BIR2012 BIR3021	Employment Relations Theory	BIR1011 BIR2010
Applied People Development	BTR2020 BTR2012	Learning and Development	BTR1010 BTR1021
Business Management	EBM3032	Business Operations	EBM2020 EBM2022

6.5 DIPLOMA IN INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	4941
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The broad aim is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary for the optimum performance of all those activities concerned with the flow of materials to and from the manufacturing or user departments.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1000	24
	Warehouse Management I	Year	BIM1000	24
	Materials Handling I	Year	BVF1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Additional (compulsory) module:			
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	0
	Credits First Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-user Computing I	Year	ITV1000	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Materials Handling II	Year	BVF2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year			**120**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Warehouse Management III *(Major)*	Semester 1	BIM3001	30
	Warehouse Management Practice II	Semester 2	BIP2002	60
	Operations Management I *(Major)*	Semester 1	BOM1001	24
	Physical Distribution Management III *(Major)*	Semester 1	BPD3001	30
	Credits Third Year			**144**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisites	Module Name
Year 2			
Purchasing Management II	BIC2000	BIC1000	Purchasing Management I
Warehouse Management II	BIM2000	BIM1000	Warehouse Management I
Materials Handling II	BVF2000	BVF1000	Materials Handling I
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Year 3			
Warehouse Management III	BIM3001	BIM2000	Warehouse Management II

6.6 DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS

Qualification code:	4614
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To provide the students with the broad expertise necessary to assume responsibility for the effective and efficient planning, organising, implementation and control of the logistics activities that are required to provide products and services of the right quality to users within the supply chain at optimum cost.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
- **OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Logistics, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**

After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

Selection of specialisation streams:
Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3000	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3000	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management III	Year	EBM3010	30
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year			**72**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management II	Semester 1	BIC2001	24
	Purchasing Management III	Semester 2	BIC3002	30
	Logistics II	Semester 1	BLG2001	24
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Credits Third Year			**90**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Warehousing Management II	Semester 2	BIM2002	24
	Logistics III	Semester 2	BLG3002	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management II	Semester 1	EBM2011	24
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3002	30
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisites	Module Name
Year 2			
Logistics II	BLG2000	BLG1012	Introduction to Logistics
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Business Management II	EBM2010	BMM1001	Introduction to Management
Year 3			
Purchasing Management III	BIC3000	BIC2000	Purchasing Management II
Logistics III	BLG3000	BLG2000	Logistics II
Business Management III	EBM3010	EBM2010	Business Management II

6.7 DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	4407
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	366

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme prepares students for management positions in the retail and manufacturing sectors. This programme is offered on a modular basis and has a strong retail and financial management focus, which places students who complete this diploma in an excellent position to manage their own businesses.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Marketing, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

Period of Registration	Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

Selection of specialisation streams:

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria. Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1021	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**132**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management III *(Major)*	Year	EBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):				
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**114**
	Total Credits			**366**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**72**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Credits Second Year			**72**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
	Production Management I	Semester 2	BPJ1002	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Third Year			**102**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management II	Semester 1	EBM2021	30
	Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	EBM3012	30
Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):				
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III *(Major)*	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	Credits Fourth Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**366**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 2			

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Management II	EBM2000 EBM2021	Management I	EBM1001
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract II	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General principles of contract	JHT1111
Financial Statement	RFC1012	Accounting Fundamentals	RFC1011
Year 3			
Employment Relations Processes	BPB1022	Introduction to employment relations	BPB1001
Financial Management III	RFB3002	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011 RFC1012

6.8 DIPLOMA IN MARKETING

Qualification code:	4412
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This diploma is acknowledged as a solid entrance-level qualification to the exciting global marketing arena. What sets this popular programme aside is its dynamic career dedicated slant. Students are exposed to relevant, exciting and broad-based career training options. The skills and knowledge obtained are in tune with the needs of both commerce and industry.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Marketing, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the Nelson Mandela University.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A
Period of Registration	**Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

Selection of specialisation streams:
Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study and four years of part-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into the part-time offering of this programme was 2017.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for the part-time offering ONLY of this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-User Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS2001	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2000	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	Credits Second Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3000	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3010	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1000	30
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2012	30
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Credits Second Year			**102**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2002	12
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Semester 1	BRL10111	30
	Sales Management	Semester 1	BVB2001	30
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Credits Third Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 1	BCB3001	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 2	BCB3002	30
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	Credits Fourth Year			**102**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Year 2			
Marketing II	BBH2000	BBH1022	Introduction to Marketing
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Year 3			
International Marketing	BBH3011	BBH2000	Marketing II
Small Business Marketing	BBH3012	BBH2000	Marketing II

6.9 DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	4648
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme prepares students for an exciting career in the tourism industry. The programme is intense and covers a wide spectrum of both skills-based training and knowledge that is critical for the tourism industry. This programme is highly sought after as it caters for students seeking employment opportunities in various sectors of the tourism industry.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
  OR
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
  Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Tourism Management, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

Selection of specialisation streams:
Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	TOP2000	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	TOT2001	12
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT2002	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	TOM2001	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	TOM2002	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOU2002	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	TOU2001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	TOP3002	24
	Marketing for Tourism *(Major)*	Semester 2	TOT3002	24
	Tourism Management *(Major)*	Semester 2	TOM3002	24
	Tourism Development *(Major)*	Semester 2	TOU3002	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1 **or** Semester 2	TWI2001 TWI2002	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Second Year			
Travel and Tourism Practice II	TOP2000	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011
Marketing Mix and Strategies	TOT2001	Introduction to Marketing and Introduction to Tourism	BBH1022 & TOU1011
Marketing and Planning for Tourism	TOT2002	Introduction to Marketing and Introduction to Tourism	BBH1022 & TOU1011
Functional Management	TOM2001	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
Human Resource Management	TOM2002	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
The Tourism Industry	TOU2002	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
The Tour Destination	TOU2001	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	JHT1221
Third Year			
Travel and Tourism Practice III	TOP3002	Travel and Tourism Practice II	TOP2000
Marketing for Tourism	TOT3002	Marketing Mix & Strategies and Marketing & Planning for Tourism	TOT2001 TOT2002
Tourism Management	TOM3002	Functional Management & Human Resource	TOM2001 TOM2002
Tourism Development	TOU3002	The Tourism Destination & The Tourism Industry	TOU2001 TOU2002

7 ADVANCED DIPLOMAS

7.1 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (INTERNAL AUDITING)

Qualification code:	41415
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills to perform level-appropriate accounting related services and act as internal auditors.

Please note *that this qualification will prepare students for postgraduate studies, and for those students specialising in internal auditing, provide an articulation route to the Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing.*

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Full time students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than five modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions. Part-time students who have obtained fewer than 36 credits (that is, passed fewer than three modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
<u>The following modules will be offered during DAY classes (2021):</u>
RIAA401 / RIAA402
RFAA401
RAAA401
JHAA402

<u>The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes (2021):</u>
RKAA401
RFRA411 / RFRA412
RFMA402
RPSA402

DURATION

The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

7.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING)

Qualification code:	41410
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills required to perform level appropriate accounting related services and act as professional accountants.

Please note this qualification will prepare students for postgraduate studies, or *students who have chosen Professional Accounting will be able to, after successfully completing three years of training and passing the qualifying examination of the South African Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), qualify as Professional Accountants (SA).*

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field

RE-ADMISSION
Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Full time students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than five modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions. Part-time students who have obtained fewer than 36 credits (that is, passed fewer than three modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
<u>The following modules will be offered during DAY classes (2021):</u>
RATA401 / RATA402
RFAA401
RAAA401
JHAA402

<u>The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes (2021):</u>
RKAA401
RFRA411 / RFRA412
RFMA402
RPSA402

DURATION
The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

7.3	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (FINANCIAL PLANNING AND SERVICES) NO INTAKE

Qualification code:	40406
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.

They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Financial Planning & Services	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Principles of Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Financial Planning & Services Project	EBFP412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.4 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40405
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.
Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:
EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBHR412
EBAD411
EBHR402
EBHR411
EBHR414

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	Credits First Year			**60**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
HR Project Management	EBHR412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.5 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40403
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.
Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA
The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION
Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Recognition of prior learning (RPL):
An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:
EBAD401 EBAD421
EBAD402 EBLM412
EBAD411 EBLM401
EBLM411 EBLM402

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	Credits First Year			**60**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Logistics Management Project	EBLM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.6 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MANAGEMENT PRACTICE)

Qualification code:	40401
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.

They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:
EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBBM412
EBAD411
EBBM401
EBHR414
EBBM402

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Management Project	EBBM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.7 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MARKETING MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40402
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
- They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject under certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during the DAY classes:

EBMM411
EBMM402
EBHR414
EBMM412

The following modules will be offered during the EVENING classes:
EBAD411
EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM411	15
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM402	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Marketing Management Project	Semester 2	EBMM412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Marketing Management Project	EBMM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.8 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MONITORING AND EVALUATION)

Qualification code:	40407
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
- They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a public/commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered on a **block release basis**:

EMBE401
EBOM401
EBAD402
EBPM402

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBOM401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Project & Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBOM401	15
	Project and Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	Credits First Year			**60**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	EBER402	Business Research principles	EBAD421

7.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (TOURISM MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40404
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
- They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of prior learning (RPL):

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:
EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBTO412

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	Credits First Year			**60**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15
	Credits Second Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Tourism Management Project	EBTO412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

7.10 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

Qualification code:	41400
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- Across the globe Advanced Diplomas are well known qualifications offered with the specific purpose of providing students with a deep, focused, systematic and specialised understanding of current theory and practice in the identified fields.
- They also provide students already holding a general degree with an opportunity to specialize professionally. The curriculum of the Advanced Diploma in Economics consists of purposefully designed modules that will ensure intellectual enrichment, enhanced flexibility in career choices and applied specialisation as required by the labour market.
- The Advanced Diploma in Economics will also provide an articulation route to postgraduate study.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A 360-credit Diploma in Economics at NQF Exit Level 6, or an equivalent qualification specializing in Economics, or a Bachelor's degree with a pass of 50% and above in all the core Economics modules at NQF Levels 5 and 6.

SELECTION CRITERIA

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
  - Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is two years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Intermediate Micro-economics	Semester 1	BCH401	15
	Intermediate Macro-economics	Semester 2	BCH402	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	BED401	10
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	BRM401	10
	Research Essay	Year	BCN401	10
	Development Economics	Semester 1	BCK401	15
	Public Economics	Semester 1	BCG411	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	BCO411	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	BCE412	15
	Total Credits			**120**

8 BACHELOR DEGREES

8.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

Qualification code:	40055
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	370/378

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme aims to provide candidates with a sound theoretical grounding in the principles and practices of economic development as it pertains to policy, research of policy and implementation of policy in a development context. Candidates will demonstrate the following exit-level competences:

- An in-depth knowledge and understanding of the complexities of policy theory as it applies to the principles and practices of economic development as well as the roles played by different stakeholders and drivers in policy development and implementation;
- A clear understanding of and the ability to apply the concepts of methods of analysis;
- The ability to design and implement appropriate research projects, apply relevant research methods and present reports in appropriate format in a development context;
- The ability to measure the performance of different areas, countries and institutions in terms of economic development by applying appropriate criteria.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Site of delivery:

All three years of the qualification will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University South Campus.

Elective modules will be offered provided there is a minimum enrolment of 10 students for each module.

There is no new second-semester intake.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Development Studies			
	Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEVE101	10
	Development Issues in Contemporary Africa	Semester 1	DEVE111	10
	Empire, Capital and Development	Semester 2	DEVE102	10
	Development Communication	Semester 2	DEVE112	10
	Computer Science I			
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITVL101 ITVL102	6
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Sociology**			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Semester 2	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Change	Semester 2	SSSV112	6
B	**Industrial and Organisational Psychology**			
	Introduction to Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**114**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Project Appraisal	Semester 1	ECEV101	10
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Demography and Population Economics	Semester 2	ECEV102	10
	Development Studies			
	Contemporary Development Theories	Semester 1	DEVE201	12
	Development Planning	Semester 1	DEVE211	12
	Global Development Studies	Semester 2	DEVE202	12
	EIA and Land Planning for Development	Semester 2	DEVE212	12
Select one of the following groups corresponding to the group selected in the first year:				
A	**Sociology**			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Semester 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Semester 1	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Semester 2	SSAV202	10
B	**Industrial and Organisational Psychology (both 1st-semester modules and any two 2nd-semester modules):**			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Credits Second Year			**136/144**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics (select six modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics and Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Development Studies			
	Development Policy	Semester 1	DEVE301	15
	Research Methods for Development	Year	DEVE300	15
	Case Studies in Developing and Transitional Countries	Semester 2	DEVE311	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one of the following modules:				
	Development Studies			
	Security, Peace and Reconstruction	Semester 2	DEVE302	15
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 2	DEVE312	15
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**370/378**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Co-requisites**
Year 2			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro-economics	ECC202	Introduction Microeconomics	ECC101
Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Co-requisites**
Contemporary Development Theories	DEVE201	Introduction to Development Studies	DEVE101
Global Development Studies	DEVE202	Introduction to Development Studies	DEVE101
Human Resource Management: Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Organisational Psychology & Intro to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101& EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Organisational Psychology & Intro to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101& EZZ102
Year 3			
Compulsory modules			
Economics (select six modules			
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC102& ECC202
Economics and Financial markets	ECC3111	Introduction to Microeconomics & Macro-economics	ECC101& ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macroeconomics &Microeconomics	ECC201& ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics & Intro to Macroeconomics	ECC101& ECC102

International Economics	ECC312	Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC201& ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC102& ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC102& ECC202
Development Studies			
Development Policy	DEVE301	Introduction to Development Studies & Contemporary Development Theories	DEVE101& DEVE201

8.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40060
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	371 to 379

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides sound theoretical knowledge of human resources practice, labour relations, labour law, business and management, combined with hands-on practical skills in conflict management, research, stress management, organisational behaviour, consumer behaviour, rewards management and staffing.
Industrial Psychology forms the core of the programme. The Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology is registered with the Health Professions Council as a training facility for industrial psychologists and is accredited by the SA Board for Personnel Practice.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Obtaining the degree:

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus. The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

Elective modules:

- Students may choose elective modules in any year of study to make up the required amount of credits for the degree.
- Elective modules must be selected in consultation with the HRM Programme Leader.
- Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules will be credited if they are consistent with the objectives of the qualification.
- Certain modules may require prerequisites.
- The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and to timetable constraints and the availability of lecturing staff.

For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resource Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:
EZZV101 and EZZV102
EZAV201, EZBV201, EZCV202 and EZDV202
Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*: EZZV321, EZZV332, EZZV341, EZZV352, although EZZV372 will be considered.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHLV102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	Sociology			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisation	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Anthropology**			
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (A)	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (B)	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV122	10
B	**Business Management**			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Credits First Year			**119/124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2	EZFV202	12
	Statistics			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	8
One of the following groups:				
	Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Communication Management Or Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBMV212 EBFV202	14 12
	** Students who choose this option must do one of the Sociology modules.			
	Sociology			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Credits Second Year			**122/128/130**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology *(Major)*			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZV372	15
	Sociology *(Major)*			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSSV322	15
	Anthropology			
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Credits Third Year			**130**
	Total Credits			**371/384**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Second Year			
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZA201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 **AND** EZZ102

Human Resources Management Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Labour Relations	EZB201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 or EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management Development	EZC202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 **AND** EZZ102
Human Resource Management Development	EZVC202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZD202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 **AND** EZZ102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZE202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 **AND** EZZ102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZF202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 **AND** EZZ102
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZFV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 **AND** EZZV102
Introduction to Labour Law	JHL202	Introduction to Labour Law	must obtain 40% in JHL102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBM203	Marketing Management	EBM201
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBF207		EB102
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	EB122
Third Year			
Consumer Behavior	EZZV321	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 **AND** EZCV202

Career Management	EZZ332	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Career Management	EZZV332	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 **AND** EZCV202
Organisational Behavior	EZZ341	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Organisational Behavior	EZZV341	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 **AND** EZCV202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZ352	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZV352	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 **AND** EZCV202

8.3 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING)

Qualification code:	40103
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	386

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is prescribed for candidates who intend registering for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting after completing the BCom degree.

Introduction:

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants. As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. Nelson Mandela University is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

Period of Registration	Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 years	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "RG" module can substitute the related "R" module, except for the following "R" modules:
Accounting 3B (RV302)
Auditing 3B (ROV302)
Taxation 3B (RTV302)
Management Accounting 3A (RKV301) and 3B (RKV302)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Second Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Third Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**386**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**70**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Third Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**70**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fifth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			**78**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			**386**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
YEAR 1			
Accounting 1B	RV102	A mark of at least 45% for Accounting 1A	RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
YEAR 2			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Advanced Company Law	JHMV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B A final mark of at least 40% in Company Law	RV102 JHMV102
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A A mark of at least 55% in Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	A mark of at least 45% for Accounting 2A **OR** A mark of at least 65% for General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.1 **AND** Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV102 RGV102 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	RV102 RGV102 MACV102 STAV101 STAV102
YEAR 3			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A	RV201

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		OR General Accounting 2A **AND** A mark of at least 55% in Accounting 2B **OR** General Accounting 3A **AND** General Accounting 3B	 RGV201 RV202 RGV301 RGV302
Accounting 3B	RV302	A final mark of at least 45% for Accounting 3A **OR** A final mark of at least 65% for General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B Ethics and Corporate Governance A mark of at least 55% for Auditing 2B Company Law **OR** General Auditing 3A **AND** General Auditing 3B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 REV201 ROV202 JHMV102 RGOV301 RGOV302
Auditing 3B	ROV302	A mark of at least 45% in Auditing 3A **OR** A mark of at least 60% for General Auditing 3A	ROV301 RGOV301
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B A mark of at least 55% in Taxation 2A Commercial Law Company Law **OR** General Taxation 3A **AND** General Taxation 3B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RTV202 JHA131 JHMV102 RGTV301 RGTV302
Taxation 3B	RTV302	A mark of at least 45% for Taxation 3A **OR** At least 60% for General Taxation 3A	RTV301 RGTV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RKV202

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		A mark of at least 55% for Management Accounting 2A Mathematics for Accounting **OR** Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	MACV101 STAV101 STAV102
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B At least 55% for Management Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RKV202

8.4 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS)

Qualification code:	40105
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	370 to 374

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Computer Science and Information Systems graduates from this university are highly sought after by local and international IT companies. This curriculum combines Computer Science with essential subjects for the business world, such as accounting, business management and economics.

New modules in Computer Science & Information Systems focus on e-commerce, web technology and multimedia.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Computer Science I			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
B	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
C	**Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
Select two of the following groups:				
A	**Law**			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
B	**Computer Science II**			
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
C	**Statistics**			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**132/134**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science III *(Major)*			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
Select either A, B or C from the choice of modules indicated below:				
A	**Business Management** *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
B	**Economics (any five modules)** *(Major)*			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
C	**Accounting** *(Major)*			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
Select modules from the list below to supplement module selections above for a total of at least 118 credits for the year:				
	Computer Science III			
	Advanced Data Structures	Semester 1	WRAV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMV302	10
	Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Credits Third Year			**118/120**
	Total Credits			**370/374**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Accounting 1B OR General Accounting 1B OR Business Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	Accounting 1A Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A	RV101 RV101 RNCV111
Mathematics (Special)A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Year 2			
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics Special	MATS102
Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	WRAV201	Computing Fundamentals1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	WRCV201	Computing Fundamentals 1B Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Microeconomics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
Year 3			

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Advanced Programming 3.1	WRPV301	Data Structures and Algorithms	WRAV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2 Business Systems 11	WRIV202 WRBV202
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Advanced Programming 3.2	WRPV302	Information Systems 2.2 Advanced Programming 3.1	WRIV202 WRPV301
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Public Economics	ECC301	Micro Economics	ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macro economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Micro Economics	ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 2A General Accounting 2B	RGV201 RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3A	RGV301
Advanced Data Structures	WRAV301	Mathematics (Special)B	MATB111 MATB112

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		Mathematics (Special) B	
Multimedia Systems 3.1	WRMV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	WREV301	Accounting 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV102 WRFV102

8.5 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS)

Qualification code:	40120
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360 to 388

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
Select either A or B:				
A	**Mathematics**			
	Mathematics 1A	Semester 1	MATT101	16
	Mathematics 1B	Semester 2	MATT102	16
B	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	AND			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			**128/144**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
Select either A or B:				
A	**Mathematics**			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	(if MATT101, 102 were taken in 1st year)			
B	**Computer Science 1**			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	(if MATT101, MATT102 were taken in 1st year)			
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
B	**Mathematics**			
	Multivariable and Vector Calculus	Semester 1	MATT201	20
	Linear Algebra[1]	Semester 2	MATT212	10
	Real Analysis	Semester 2	MATT202	10
	[1]MATT201 (40%) is a pre-requisite for MATT202			
C	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
D	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Credits Second Year			**112/124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics *(Major)*			
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAS311	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAS331	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAS321	6
	Experimental Design and Anova	Semester 2	STAS302	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAS312	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAS342	10
	Economics (any six modules) *(Major)*			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360/388**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Accounting 1B OR General Accounting	RV102 RGV102	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV101
Mathematics 1B	MATT102	Mathematics 1A	MATT101
Mathematics Special A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Microeconomics	ECC202	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC101
Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	STAS211	Business Statistics	STAV102
Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression	STAS202	Business Statistics	STAV102
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics Special	MATS102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Multivariable and Vector Calculus	MATT201	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Linear Algebra	MATT212	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Real Analysis	MATT202	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
Year 3			

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Non-Parametric Statistical Procedure	STAS311	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Econometric Models	STAS331	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Special Topics in Statistics	STAS321	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211
Experimental Design and Anova	STAS302	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Time Series Analysis	STAS312	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Operations Research	STAS342	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211
Public Economics	ECC301	Micro Economics	ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAS202	ECC321	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Macro Economics	ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macro Economics Miro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
Economics and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202

8.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING)

Qualification code:	40126
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	378

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is tailor-made to meet the needs of employers in the financial planning sector who require both management and specialist knowledge and skills. Nelson Mandela University in co-operation with the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa (FPI), is the first academic institution to offer a formal BCom degree in Financial Planning, giving access to membership of the FPI.

The FPI is the highly regarded professional certification institute in the financial planning industry in Southern Africa, carrying an international certification benchmark of recognition by the Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB). The successful completion of the BCom (Financial Planning) programme will lead to a professional qualification, namely that of Financial Services Associate (FSA), awarded by the FPI.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBFV211	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV222	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBFV242	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Accounting			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RTV101	12
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Law			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Credits Second Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Planning *(Major)*			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBFV301	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBFV311	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBFV312	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV302	24
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Credits Third Year			**130**
	Total Credits			**378**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Accounting 1B Business Accounting 1B	RV102 RNCV112	Accounting 1A Business Accounting	RV101 RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	MACV101 STAV102
Risk Management	EBFV211	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	MACV101 STAV102
Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV222	Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201
Investment Management	EBFV242	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1B General Accounting 1B	MACV101 STAV102 RV101 RNCV111 RNCV112 RGV102
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Fundamentals of Taxation	RTV101	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	RGV102 RV101
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Year 3			
Principles of Estate Planning	EBFV301	Personal Financial Planning Mathematics for Accounting General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	EBFV201 MACV101 RGV102 RV101
Principles of Retirement Planning	EBFV311	Personal Financial Planning Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV201 EBFV222
Financial Planning Practice Management	EBFV312	Personal Financial Planning Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV201 EBFV222
Integrated Financial Planning	EBFV302	Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning Finplan3.1: Principles of Estate Planning Finplan3.2: Principles of Retirement Planning	EBFV222 EBFV301 EBFV311
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Internet Marketing Strategies	EBMV332	Marketing Management	EBMV201

8.7 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40160
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	389

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The aim of this degree is to produce management professionals for the health and food service sector. Students will be taught to act as food service managers, who are well-grounded in business, financial and people management skills, but also able to solve specific health sector related problems within the food service industry.

There is currently a shortage of such managers within the health services food sector, and graduates will be able to ensure effective and efficient delivery of food services in the various health services institutions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.

- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Food Science and Food Service			
	Food Science Principles	Semester 1	DFC111	15
	Introduction to Food Service	Semester 2	DFS112	15
	Nutrition			
	Nutrients in Nutrition	Semester 1	DWN111	15
	Credits First Year			**133**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBVR202	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Law for Hospitality Managers	Semester 2	JCP202	12
	Food Science and Food Service			
	Human Resources in Food Service	Semester 1	DFS211	15
	Food Science Applications	Semester 2	DFC112	15
	Nutrition			
	Nutrition during the Life Cycle	Semester 1	DWN211	15
	Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	Semester 2	DWN212	15
	Credits Second Year			**136**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Food Science and Food Service			
	Food Service in Clinical Care	Semester 1	DFS301	15
	Food Service Operations Practice	Year	DFS300	30
	Research in Food Service	Year	DFS310	15
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**389**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Food Service Operations Practice	DFS300	Human Resources in Food Service Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	DFS211 DWN212
Research in Food Service	DFS310	Human Resources in Food Service Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	DFS211 DWN212

8.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING)

Qualification code:	40102
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2) **OR** Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	386

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) and the South African Institute of Tax Practitioners or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 6 years			N/A

Period of Registration	Outcome: Part-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RV201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RGV201 (General Accounting 2A).

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Second Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	Credits Third Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**386**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**70**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Third Year			**96**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**70**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fifth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			**78**
	Total Credits			**386**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Prerequisites**	**Code**
Year 1			
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	A mark of at least 40% for Accounting 1A	RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Advanced Company Law	JHMV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B A final mark of at least 40% in Company Law	RV102 JHMV102
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	A mark of at least 40% for Accounting 2A **OR** A mark of at least 45% for General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.1 **AND** Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV102 RGV102 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1B **OR** General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	RV102 RGV102 MACV102 STAV101 STAV102

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A **AND** Accounting 2B **OR** General Accounting 2B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	A final mark of at least 40% for Accounting 3A **OR** A final mark of at least 45% for General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301
General Auditing 3A	RGOV301	A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B **OR** A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B A final mark of at least 45% in Ethics and Corporate Governance Auditing 2A Company Law	RV202 RGV202 REV201 ROV202 JHMV102
General Auditing 3B	RGOV302	A mark of at least 40% in Auditing 3A **OR** A mark of at least 45% for General Auditing 3A	ROV301 RGOV301
General Taxation 3A	RGTV301	Accounting 2A **OR** General Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B **OR** A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Taxation 2A	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RGV202 RTV202
General Taxation 3B	RGTV302	A mark of at least 40% for Taxation 3A **OR** At least 45% for General Taxation 3A	RTV301 RGTV301
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301	Management Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B **OR** A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RKV202 RV202 RGV202 MACV101 STAV102
General Management Accounting 3B	RGKV302	Management Accounting 3A **OR** Accounting 2A A mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B **OR**	RGKV301 RV201 RV202 RGV202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Management Accounting 2A	RKV202

8.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) *OR* (GENERAL: ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING OR GENERAL ACCOUNTING) *OR* (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING OR GENERAL ACCOUNTING)

Qualification code:	45044
Offering:	Full-time George Campus (02)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	369/371/372/373

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
Select one of the following groupings of modules: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD. **NOTE:** **1. For students who select options BC or BD both modules Auditing ROV202 and Taxation RTV202 become compulsory.** **2. Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.**				
A	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
B	**Business Management**			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV101	12
C	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
Select one of:				
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
D	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Select one of:			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Credits Second Year			**122/124/126/128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Progressing from year 2, continue with one of the following groupings of modules as majors: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD. NOTE: Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.				
A	**Economics (select any six modules)** *(Major)*			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Subtotal credits			**60**
B	**Business Management** *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Subtotal credits			**60**
C	**Accounting** *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Subtotal credits			**63**
D	**General Accounting** *(Major)*			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Subtotal credits			**63**
	Credits Third Year			**120/123**
	Total Credits			**369/371/372/373**

8.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40133
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360 to 386

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV121	12
	Credits First Year			**124**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sub-total			**78**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Sub-total			**42**
B	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
C	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Sub-total			**48/50**
	Credits Second Year: **Majors: Business Management & Economics** **Majors: Business Management & Accounting Or General Accounting**			**120** **126/128**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Sub-total			**60**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	**Accounting** *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	**General Accounting** *(Major)*			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Sub-total			**63**
C	**Economics (select any SIX modules)** *(Major)*			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Sub-total			**60**
	Credits Third Year			**120/123**
	Total Credits **Majors: Business Management & Economics** **Majors: Business Management & Accounting or General Accounting**			**364** **373/375**

CURRICULUM (Part-time): Second Major: Accounting

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**84**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Management			
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
Select one of the following groups A or B:				
A	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
B	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			**84**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Select one of the following modules:				
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Sub-total			**32**
Select one of the following groups A or B:				
A	**Accounting** *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**73/75**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fifth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Credits Fifth Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**373/375**

CURRICULUM (Part-time): Second Major: Economics

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10

	Economics			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Micro-economics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits Third Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Credits Fourth Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (select any SIX modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Fifth Year			**60**
	Total Credits			**364**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Prerequisites**	**Code**
First Year			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
Second Year			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301. **NOTE:** (i)Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting. (ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a pass in RV202 and at least 55% for RTKV202 or a pass in RKV202
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301		A mark of at least 45% in RG202 or a mark of at least 40% in R202 **AND** a pass in RK202 **OR** a pass in RTK202

8.11 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – ECONOMICS)

Qualification code:	40134
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	371 to 374

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**122**
	*Students who select this option may not continue with Accounting or General Accounting in Second and Third Years.			
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics (First Major)			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sub-total			**88**
Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):				
A	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
B	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
C	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Sub-total			**38/44**
	Credits Second Year			**126/132**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First major. Economics (select any SIX modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):				
A	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
C	**Business Management**			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 1	EBMV312	12
	Credits Third Year			**120/123**
	Total Credits			**371/374**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
Second Year			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301. **NOTE:** (i)Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting. (ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a pass in RV202 and at least 55% for RTKV202 or a pass in RKV202
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301		A mark of at least 45% in RG202 or a mark of at least 40% in R202 **AND** a pass in RK202 **OR** a pass in RTK202

8.12 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – STATISTICS)

Qualification code:	40135
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360 to 362

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management. The statistic option prepares students for a career in banking and other business statistical related fields.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Credits First Year			**128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 1	MATB111	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
B	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
C	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
Select one of the following modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Credits Second Year			**124/126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics *(Major)*			
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAS311	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAS331	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAS321	6
	Experimental Design	Semester 2	STAS302	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAS312	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAS342	10
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Credits Third Year			**108**
	Total Credits			**360/362**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
Mathematics Special 102	MATS102	Mathematics Special 101	MATS101
Second Year			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Customer Relations Management	EB122
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211	Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102 A	STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102
Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202	Foundation Statistics, Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102	STAS1X1 OR STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102 or MATC1X4

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		A or Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	
Third Year			
Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	STAS311	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Econometric Models	STAS331	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Special Topics in Statistics	STAS321	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211
Experimental Design	STAS302	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Time Series Analysis	STAS312	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202
Operations Research	STAS342	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122

8.13 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: TOURISM)

Qualification code:	40127
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	370

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is aimed at students who wish to specialise in the field of Tourism. During the first year of study, students are able to obtain a solid foundation in key modules in the field of commerce, such as Business Management, Economics and Tourism. The module, Tourism Work Experience, enables students to gain practical work experience within the Tourism Industry.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Business Management	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Business Management	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Economics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Tourism			
	Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism			
	Tourism Planning	Semester 1	TOUV211	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOUM202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Year	TOWV210	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUV301	20
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUV302	20
	Tourism Ventures	Semester 1	TOUV311	20
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**370**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Second Year			

Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Tourism Marketing	TOUM202	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Third Year			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201

8.14 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40128
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	368

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme combines Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management with subjects such as Business Management, Accounting, Economics, Law and Labour Relations.

The Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology is registered with the Health Professions Council as a training facility for industrial psychologists and is accredited by the SA Board for Personnel Practice.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Customer Relationship Management Or Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBFV202 EBMV212	12 14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	**Economics**			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
B	**Accounting**			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
C	**General Accounting**			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Credits Second Year			**116**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology *(Major)*			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Introduction to Labour Law II	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	Credits Third Year			**132**
	Total Credits			**372**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RG102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in R101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Second Year			
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZA201	Human Resources Management Procurement	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZAV201	Human Resources Management Procurement	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Labour Relations	EZB201	Labour Relations	EZZ101 or EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Labour Relations	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management Development	EZC202	Human Resource Management Development	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Human Resource Management Development	EZVC202	Human Resource Management Development	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZD202	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZE202	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZFV202	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Customer Relations Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Third Year			
Consumer Behavior	EZZ321	Consumer Behavior	EZA201 & EZC202
Consumer Behavior	EZZV321	Consumer Behavior	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Career Management	EZZ332	Career Management	EZA201 & EZC202
Career Management	EZZV332	Career Management	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Organisational Behavior	EZZ341	Organisational Behavior	EZA201 & EZC202
Organisational Behavior	EZZV341	Organisational Behavior	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZ352	Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZA201 & EZC202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZV352	Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Introduction to Labour Law	JHL202	Introduction to Labour Law	must obtain 40% in JHL102
Financial Management	EBM301	Financial Management	EB102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBM302	General and Strategic Management	EB102
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122

8.15 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING)

Qualification code:	40137
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	365

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme covers the application of computers to such areas as business management, finance, production, marketing, administration, distribution and auditing.

Students learn about business systems ranging from those used for transactions processing to those used for logistical and strategic decision making. This programme is a dual major and students major is Information Systems (IS) and a choice of Computer Science with Accounting.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2020.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			**128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV201 RGV201	14 14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV202 RGV202	14 14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**116**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science III *(Major)*			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Accounting *(Major)*			
	Accounting 3A Or General Accounting 3A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV301 RGV301	24 24
	Accounting 3B Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV302 RGV302	24 24
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Credits Third Year			**121**
	Total Credits			**365**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Accounting 1B Or General Accopunting1B	RV102 RGV102	Accounting 1A Accounting 1A	RV101 RV101
Year 2			
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Accounting 2A OR General Accounting 2B	RV201 RGV201	Accounting 1B General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102
Accounting 2B OR General Accounting 2B	RV202 RGV202	Accounting 2A General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A mark of at least 45% in RV102 OR a pass in RGV102	
Year 3			
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
ERP Systems 3.1	WREV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Accounting 3A OR General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301	Accounting 2B General Accounting 2B	RV202 RGV202
Accounting 3B OR General Accounting 3B	RV302 RGV302	Accounting 3A General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102

8.16 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	40136
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	367

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme covers the application of computers to such areas as business management, finance, production, marketing, administration, distribution and auditing.

Students learn about business systems ranging from those used for transactions processing to those used for logistical and strategic decision making. This

programme is a dual major and students major is Information Systems (IS) and a choice of Computer Science with Accounting.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			**128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV201 RGV201	14 14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV202 RGV202	14 14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Credits Second year			**116**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science III			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMV302	10
	Accounting			
	Auditing 3A Or General Auditing 3A	Semester 1 Semester 1	ROV301 RGOV301	15 15
	Auditing 3B Or General Auditing 3B	Semester 2 Semester 2	ROV302 RGOV302	15 15
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Credits Third Year			**123**
	Total Credits			**367**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Accounting 1B General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102	Accounting 1A Accounting 1A	R101/RV101 R101/RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Accounting 2A OR General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102 RV101
Accounting 2B OR General Accounting 2B	RV202 RGV202	Accounting 2A General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV101 WRFV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A mark of at least 45% in RV102 or a pass in RGV102	
Year 3			
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
ERP Systems 3.1	WREV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Multimedia Systems 3.1	WRMV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Multimedia Systems 3.2	WRMV302	Multimedia Systems 3.1	WRMV301
Auditing 3A OR General Auditing 3A	ROV301 RGOV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B General Auditing 2B	RV201 RV202 RGV202
Auditing 3B Or General Auditing 3B	ROV302 RGOV302	Auditing 3A General Auditing 3A	RV202 RGOV301

8.17 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	40138
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	365

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme covers the application of computers to such areas as business management, finance, production, marketing, administration, distribution and auditing. Students learn about business systems ranging from those used for transactions processing to those used for logistical and strategic decision making.

This programme is a dual major and students major is Information Systems (IS) and a choice of Computer Science with Business Management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			**128**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Credits Second year			**114**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computer Science III			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Business Management (Major)			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBMV332	14
	Credits Third Year			**123**
	Total Credits			**365**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting	RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Year 3			
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
ERP Systems 3.1	WREV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Internet Marketing Strategies	EBMV332	Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212

8.18 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40201
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	376

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BCom degree in Hospitality Management has been designed to meet the growing managerial needs of the Southern African hospitality marketplace, and especially in the Eastern Cape.

While students will get the opportunity to develop practical and operational expertise in the industry, the degree programme aims to provide students with a comprehensive education in aspects of economics, business management, financial accounting, information systems and logistics, operations and marketing management, with a focus on the hospitality and tourism establishments.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 72 credits (see table below) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Site of offering:

The qualification shall be offered at 2nd Avenue Campus of the university.

Equipment kits:

It is required for the Food Science modules that all students must purchase/obtain specific equipment before the commencement of practical training. The Department of Dietetics will supply the kits with all the equipment and laboratory uniform but students are responsible for the cost of the kits. Students have to pay for these kits before 1 March of every year. The cost of the kits will be communicated to students at the end of the previous year and at the beginning of each year again. Students will sign the list of equipment that they will receive and receive a copy of the signed list.

Laboratory fee:

The cost relating to laboratory work and the transportation fee of Hospitality students in the Food Science and Food Service modules from and to certain laboratory/teaching sites from first year will be recovered in full from the students concerned. In other words, students are responsible for a laboratory fee.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Professional English	Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STBS102	12
	Core:			
	Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EBEB101	12
	Business Management Functions	Semester 2	EBEB102	12
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Food Science Principles	Semester 1	DFC111	15
	Introduction to Food Service 1	Semester 2	DFS112	15
	Credits First Year			**130**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECEC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECEC102	12
	Applied Nutrition	Semester 1	DWN231	15
	Applied Food Science	Semester 2	DFCH212	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accommodation Management	Semester 1	BACC201	12
	Law for Hospitality Managers	Semester 2	JCP202	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZGS211	12
	Hospitality Information Systems	Semester 2	WRHM202	12
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBHM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBHM202	14
	Credits Second Year			**130**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Hospitality Financial Management	Semester 1	EBHM311	24
	Hospitality General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBHM312	24
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Sustainable Hospitality and Tourism Management	Semester 1	TOUR321	24
	International Hospitality Marketing Strategy	Semester 2	EBHM332	24
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBCR202	12
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**380**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFC102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFC101
Business Accounting 1B	RNC112/RNCV112	Business Accounting	RNC111/RNCV111
Year 2			
Hospitality Information Systems	WRHM202	Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFC101 WRFC102
Marketing Management	EBHM201	Business Management	EBEB102
Year 3			
Hospitality Financial Management	EBHM311	Business Management Business Statistics	EBEB102 STBS102
International Hospitality Marketing Strategy	EBHM332	Hospitality Information Systems	EBHM201 WRHM202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		Hospitality Information Systems	
Customer Relationship Management	EBCR202	Business Management	EBEB102

8.19 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT ECONOMICS)

Qualification code:	40150
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	372 to 382

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Efficient and effective Logistics, Transport and Supply Chain Management play critical roles in the success of modern business firms. The proper management of these three focus areas is essential for the creation of a competitive advantage as it impacts directly on cost structures, customer service levels and overall profitability.

The BCom in Logistics and Transport Economics introduces and prepares the student for the ever-changing demands of the business world. This programme will enable students to apply themselves in line with the demands and challenges of real-world Logistics, Transport and Supply Chain Management related issues.

A major in Logistics and Transport Economics will equip graduates with additional capabilities and widen their career possibilities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of three years or a maximum period of five years of full time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	English Communication			
	Professional English*	Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Core modules:			
	Business Administration and Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Core modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Logistics and Transport Economics			
	Introduction to Logistics and Transport Economics *(Major)*	Semester 1	EBLV211	14
	Costing and Estimating *(Major)*	Semester 2	EBLV212	14
	Projects and Special Imperatives *(Major)*	Semester 2	ECTV202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Resource Allocation *(Major)*	Semester 2	ECTV212	14
	Supply Chain Management *(Major)*	Semester 1	EBLV201	14
	Procurement*	Semester 2	EBLV202	14
	Credits Second Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Transport Economics			
	Transport Systems	Semester 1	EBLV311	15
	Transport Applications	Semester 2	ECTV302	15
	Logistics			
	Inbound Logistics	Semester 1	EBLV301	15
	Outbound Logistics	Semester 2	EBLV302	15
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**368**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
First Year			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Second Year			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
Third Year			

Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Inbound Logistics	EBLV301	Supply Chain Management	EBLV201
Outbound Logistics	EBLV302	Supply Chain Management	EBLV201

8.20 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	40031
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	374

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Period of Registration	Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102	14 14
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	OR			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			**126**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	OR			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Credits Third Year			**124**
	Total Credits			**374**

8.21	**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS)** ***(NO NEW INTAKE)***

Qualification code:	40029
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	368 to 370

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This qualification does not allow the student to continue with the Honours degree in Economics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Select one of the following:				
A	**Mathematics**			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	**Business Management**			
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Credits Second Year			**130/128**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Economics			
Any four Economics modules, two in each Semester:				
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Credits Third Year			**116**
	Total Credits			**368/370**

8.22 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	40032
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	381

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This qualification does not allow the student to continue with the Honours degree in Industrial Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Admission Points Score of 38.

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics (only for students majoring in Industrial Psychology)	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			**124**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year			**136**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management *(Major)*			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology *(Major)*			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ341	15
	Credits Third Year			**121**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			**381**

8.23 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH SPECIALISATION IN MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40040
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	372

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of this qualification is to equip candidates with intellectual competencies and practical skills in the acquisition, analysis, interpretation and application of a range of marketing management principles in the different functional units of the business organisation. Candidates will also be able to reflect on managerial strategies, decision-making and applications to assess their effect in the context of marketing management as a professional practice.

This qualification allows students to continue with the Honours Degree in Business Management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: Full-time 3-year programme (360+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 6 years			N/A

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111/ RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112/ RNCV112	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology (IOP)			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			**124**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing and Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Research	Semester 1	EBMV231	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Financial Planning			
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Computer Science			
	Web Page Design	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design	Semester 2	WWDV202	7

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Second Year			**116**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing Management			
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMV341	24
	Internet Marketing	Semester 2	EBMV342	24
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBMV305	24
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Credits Third Year			**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Business Accounting 1B	RNC112/ RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A	RNC111 RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV207	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Web Page Design	WRWDV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV101
Web Page Design	WRWDV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWDV20 1
Year 3			
Services Marketing	EBMV341	Marketing Management	EBMV201

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Internet Marketing	EBMV342	Marketing Management Marketing Communication Web Page Design	EBMV201 EBMV212 WRWD202
International Marketing Management and Strategy	EBMV305	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122

8.24 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS)

Qualification code:	42213
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	510

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity also to major in Computer Science and Information Systems. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	N/A
After 2 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 3 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Computer Science			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Credits First Year			**132**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Credits Second Year			**130**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Computer Science III			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Credits Third Year			**110**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**510**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Mathematics (Special) A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A	RV101
Year 2			
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics (Special) A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics (Special) A	MATS102
Data Structures and Logarithms 2.1	WRAV201	Mathematics (Special) A Mathematics (Special) A Programming Fundamentals 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.2	MATS101 MATS102 WRAV102 WRFV102
Computer Architecture and Networks 2	WRCV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Programming Fundamentals 1B Mathematics Special A Mathematics (Special) A	WRFV101 WRAV102 MATS101 MATS102
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Programming Fundamentals 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV102 WRFV101
Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	WRAV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	WRFV102 WRAV201
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 3			
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Computer Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV101 RGV102 WRFV101 WRFV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Business Statistics 1	RV101 RGV102 STAV102
Advanced Programming 3.1	WRPV301	Data Structures and Algorithms Information Systems 2.2	WRAV202 WRIV202
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Advanced Programming 3.2	WRPV302	Information Systems 2.2 Advanced Programming 3.1	WRIV202 WRPV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Year 4			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2 A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301	Management Accounting 2A Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Auditing 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	ROV202 RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

8.25 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

Qualification code:	42211
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	494 to 498

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA) with the opportunity of an additional major in Economics or Business Management.

After completing this degree, students may proceed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy, and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants(SAICA) and complete a three-year training contract, in order to qualify as a chartered accountant.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	N/A
After 2 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 3 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			**112**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Second Year			**120**
Third Year				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Sub-total			**74**
Select either group A (majoring in Business Management) or B (majoring in Economics):				
A	**Economics**			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Business Management (Major)			
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
B	**Any five Economics modules**			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Third Year			**124/128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**494/498**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Mathematics (Special)A	MATS102	Mathematics Special	MATS101
Year 3			
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGV102 RV101 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Business Statistics 1	RGV102 RV101 STAV102
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
Economics and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Year 4			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

8.26 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW)
NO NEW INTAKE

Qualification code:	42212
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	518

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework(HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates, who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Law. Graduates who followed the Law curriculum can also proceed to LLB studies with a view to entering the legal profession. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors in order to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for English Home or 70% for English First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	**Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)**		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**

After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	N/A
After 2 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 3 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Research and Reading Skills 101	Term 1	JJSV101	6
	Writing Skills 111	Term 2	JJSV111	6
	Introduction to Law 101	Semester 1	JLKV101	12
	Law of Persons 101	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Advocacy Skills 102	Term 3	JJSV102	6
	Numeracy Skills 112	Semester 2	JJSV112	6
	Introduction to Law 102	Semester 2	JLKV102	12
	Family Law 102	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			**124**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Law			
	Constitutional Law 101	Semester 1	JJTV101	12
	Law of Contract 201	Semester 1	JLCV201	12
	Constitutional Law 102	Semester 2	JJTV102	12
	Law of Contract 202	Semester 2	JLCV202	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**122**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Law			
	Specific Contracts A 301	Semester 1	JLQV301	12
	Specific Contracts B 311	Semester 1	JLQV311	12
	Business Entities Law 301	Semester 1	JMBV301	12
	Labour Law 302	Semester 2	JMLV302	12
	Company Law 302	Semester 2	JMMV302	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			**134**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**518**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Constitutional Law	JJTV102	Constitutional Law 101	JJTV101
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A	RV101
Year 3			
Specific Contracts A	JLQV301	Law of contract	JLCV202
Specific Contacts B	JLVQ311	Law of Contract	JLCV201
Company Law	JMMV302	Business Entities Law	JMBV301
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHMV1X1
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	RGV102 RV101
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Business Statistics 1	RGV102 STAV102
Year 4			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A	RV201

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		Accounting 2B	RV202
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Auditing 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	ROV202 RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation3A	RTV301

8.27 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW)

Qualification code:	42222
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	518

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme was introduced as stakeholders in the legal and accounting professions have for many years asserted that it is important to expose prospective new entrants to the respective professions to a wider range of law and accounting disciplines in order to equip them optimally for the challenges of their chosen career, an approach which has also been strongly endorsed by the respective Faculties and professions. The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme has served this purpose well over the years. However, in the world of the legal practitioner, many a case arises where stringent financial analyses relating to legal compliance are required in order to formulate the appropriate legal response. Similar situations arise vice versa in the professional world of the accountant and auditor. The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme, with an under-graduate specialty in the Accounting Sciences, is tailor-made to provide this two-way approach to legal and financial matters.

Once this four-year undergraduate qualification is conferred, the graduate has the option to either go the route of qualifying as a Chartered Accountant or to complete two more years towards obtaining the LLLB degree. The latter opens the door to qualify as a legal practitioner.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.

- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for English Home or 70% for English First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	**Conditional re-admission**	**No re-admission**
After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	N/A
After 2 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 3 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A). [1] Special condition for Law of Sale and Lease JLQV302: Must have obtained at least 45% for Law of Contract JLCV200.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Legal Skills	Year	JJSV100	18
	Introduction to Law	Year	JLKV100	24
	Law of Persons	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Family Law	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	Computing Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8

	Credits Frist Year			**118**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Law			
	Constitutional Law	Year	JJTV200	18
	Law of Contract	Year	JLCV200	24
	Legal Interpretation	Year	JJUV100	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			**128**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Law of Sale and Lease [1]	Semester 2	JLQV302	12
	Law of Property	Semester 1	JLTV201	12
	Business Entities	Year	JBEV300	24
	Labour Law 302	Year	JMLV300	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			**134**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				

	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			**138**
	Total Credits			**518**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Prerequisites**	**Code**
Year 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Year 2			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
YEAR 3			
Law of Sale and Lease	JLQV302	Law of contract Special Condition:	Must have obtained at least 45% for Law of Contract JLCV200
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGV102 RV101 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Business Statistics 1	RGV102 RV101 STAV102
Year 4			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

9 BACHELOR OF HONOURS DEGREES

9.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40541
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare Honours students for research-based postgraduate study in Business Management by including a discrete research component in the curriculum; and

It aims to consolidate and deepen the student's knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary business management theories and practices, and to develop appropriate applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent business managers. As a result the graduates will enter the business environment as well-rounded corporate citizens capable of gainful economic activity, mindful of their social and environmental responsibilities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60% for the third-year Business Management modules.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
	Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
	Business Research	Semester 1/2	EBMR420	10
	Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
Select two of the following modules:				
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
	Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20

	Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
	Total Credits			**120**

9.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

Qualification code:	40520
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Programme purpose

The programme purpose is to provide candidates with the opportunity to access and acquire contemporary knowledge and develop competences through active engagement with the field of study known as Development Studies and its theories, principles, discourse, practices and policies of promoting integrated and holistic human development.

Programme outcomes

Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of contemporary development theory and the competence to identify, analyse, evaluate and address complex socio-economic development problems, review issues, offer and communicate creative insights, make decisions and use resources accountably and ethically with emphasis on strong community acceptance and ownership.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification with a major in one of the following fields: Development Studies, Anthropology, Geography, Sociology, Environmental Sciences, Economics, Economic History, Public Administration, Political Science, Social Development or Human Settlements, and a cumulative aggregate of at least 60% in the final year of the qualification.

Selection criteria

Because of restrictions in respect of student numbers, candidates will be selected based on the following criteria:

- Candidates who meet the admission requirements and with a previous qualification in Development Studies will be given preference.

<u>The remainder of qualified applicants will be selected based on the following criteria:</u>

- Presentation of a 3-page curriculum vitae (CV) that highlights the candidate's previous engagement in socio-economic development-related activities, nationally, provincially and/or locally;

- A cover letter of no more than 100 words attached to the above-mentioned CV, motivating why the candidate should be considered for selection to the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Development Studies;
- Only candidates with demonstrated levels of digital literacy will be considered for admission.
- Selection will take place during the course of the year of application and successful candidates will be informed not later than 20 December of that year.

Recognition of Prior Learning:
Applicants who do not meet the direct admission requirements as stipulated, but who can demonstrate experiential or work-based learning at an equivalent level (NQF 7) may be considered for RPL provided a proper structured assessment of the prior learning is conducted in terms of the NMU RPL Policy. Such candidates may be required to broaden their knowledge base by enrolling for identified preliminary modules prior to admission or parallel modules after admission.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:
Rule G3.7 applies. Students who have not completed the BA Honours Degree in Development Studies after two years of full-time or four years of part-time study must apply for re-admission to the degree. Should such students be readmitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the qualification shall be subject to departmental approval.

DURATION
The minimum duration for completion of the BA Honours Development Studies is one year of full-time study and two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM
Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Please consult the timetable on the website.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV401	20
	Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV402	20
	Guided Research Report	Year	DEV403	40
Electives (select two):				
	Development Studies: Capita Selecta	Semester 2	DEV422	20
	Rural Development Practice	Semester 2	DEV404	20
	Transformational Management	Semester 1	DEV405	20
	Project Management for Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV406	20
	Conflict Management for Development Practitioners	Semester 2	DEV407	20
	Selected Issues in Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV408	20
	Geospatial Methods for Development	Semester 2	DEV412	20
	Local Economic Development: Perspectives, Policies and Practice	Semester 2	DEV414	20
	Total Credits			**120**

9.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ECONOMICS

Qualification code:	40543
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	126

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this particular degree programme is to expose graduates to and familiarise them with advanced contemporary Economics theories, concepts and practices and the applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent professional economists. Students' knowledge and expertise in the field of Economics will be consolidated and deepened and a high level of theoretical and practical engagement facilitated with a view to developing intellectual independence.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR402	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			**126**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Financial Econometrics	ECR402	Econometrics	ECP411

9.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Qualification code:	40528
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Industrial and Organisational Psychology (IOP) as a course of study has become increasingly relevant in the modern era. Evidence of that can be found in the significant volume of research-based publications, providing Industrial and Organisational Psychologists not only with a deeper understanding of human behaviour in the workplace, but also insight into the physical and psychological conditions of employees in diverse socio-economic work environments. These insights ultimately result in an improvement in the quality of life for employees, as well as the overall effectiveness of organisations in a local and global context. IOP makes large contributions to organisational effectiveness by enhancing performance, satisfaction, wellbeing, motivation and attitudes of employees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	Total Credits			**120**

9.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

Qualification code:	40530
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	122

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The overall aim of the Honours programme is to provide graduates with a strong grasp of the theoretical foundations and insight into the core values and principles informing LR and HR best practice.

Following on a Bachelor's degree, this Honours programme is a post-graduate specialisation that provides students with an opportunity for advanced study in the area, thus consolidating and deepening the students' knowledge and expertise relating to theories and practices of LR and HR.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Total Credits			**122**

9.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40540
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Following on the Bachelor's degree, this Honours degree is a first postgraduate specialisation in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Studies (NSB03) and aims to develop students with an increased measure of intellectual independence through an advanced level of theoretical and practical engagement. The qualification aims to prepare Honours students for research-based postgraduate study in Business Management by including a discrete research component in the curriculum; and
It aims to consolidate and deepen the student's knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary business management theories and practices, and to develop appropriate applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent business managers. As a result the graduates will enter the business environment as well-rounded corporate citizens capable of gainful economic activity, mindful of their social and environmental responsibilities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Business Management.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
	Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
	Business Research	Semester 1/2	EBMR420	10
	Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
	Select two of the following modules:			
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
	Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20
	Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
	Total Credits			**120**

9.7 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS

Qualification code:	40542
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	126

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this particular degree programme is to expose graduates to and familiarise them with advanced contemporary Economics theories, concepts and practices and the applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent professional economists. Students' knowledge and expertise in the field of Economics will be consolidated and deepened and a high level of theoretical and practical engagement facilitated with a view to developing intellectual independence.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR402	14
	Total Credits			**126**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Financial Econometrics	ECR402	Econometrics	ECP411

9.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Qualification code:	40526
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BComHons (Industrial & Organisational Psychology) programme proceeds on the pathway set by the undergraduate BCom programme, deepening and broadening

the scientific study of human behaviour in the workplace. Being the first postgraduate specialisation in the field of IOP, it aims to develop an increased measure of intellectual independence in students by exploring the interaction between individuals and work processes with a view to predicting and promoting well-being and productivity and facilitating the most advantageous use of human resources in the organisation.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	Total Credits			**120**

9.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

Qualification code:	40527
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	122

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The aim of the Honours programme is to provide graduates with a strong grasp of the theoretical foundations and insight into the core values and principles informing LR and HR best practice.
Following on a Bachelor's degree, this Honours programme is a post-graduate specialisation that provides students with an opportunity for advanced study in the

area, thus consolidating and deepening the students' knowledge and expertise relating to theories and practices of LR and HR.

Students will develop appropriate competence to meet the needs of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent human resource and labour relations professionals. The programme develops students' diagnostic and practical skills so that they may bring to any particular issue a clear understanding of the factors involved, insight into how problems may be resolved and practical implementation plans. By including a discrete research component in the curriculum, the programme will also prepare students for research-based postgraduate study in human resources and labour relations.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Total Credits			**122**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
Second year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Total Credits			**122**

9.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	40522
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	125

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BComHons programme in Tourism Management, as the first postgraduate specialisation qualification, aims to fill this substantial need for well-qualified and competent tourism managers to carry the industry forward to 2020 and beyond. Its purpose is to develop tourism managers with an increasing measure of intellectual independence through an advanced level of theoretical and practical engagement. It thus consolidates and deepens students' knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary tourism management theories and practices and develops appropriate applied competence to meet the need for well-qualified and competent tourism entrepreneurs, managers and strategists.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A Bachelor's degree with an average final mark of at least 60% for the third-year Tourism modules (as the first major) and with Business Management or Economics as the second major, or unless otherwise recommended by the HOD and ratified by the FMC, or
- A relevant diploma or degree approved by the FMC on behalf of Senate, coupled with prior experiential learning, comprising no less than three years' working experience in the field of tourism. A candidate may be required to study additional modules prior to admission into the programme should any of the above requirements be lacking.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism Economics	Semester 1	TEC401	20
	Destination Management	Semester 2	TODM402	20
	Coastal and Marine Tourism	Semester 2	TOMT412	20
	Tourism Research	Semester 1	TORE411	10
	Responsible Tourism	Semester 1	TORT411	20
	Treatise	Year	TRE410	30
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism Economics	Semester 1	TEC401	20
	Destination Management	Semester 2	TODM402	20
	Coastal and Marine Tourism	Semester 2	TOMT412	20
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism Research	Semester 1	TORE411	10
	Responsible Tourism	Semester 1	TORT411	20
	Treatise	Year	TRE410	30
	Total Credits			**120**

10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

10.1 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY

Qualification code:	40710
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the programme is two-fold:

- To develop the knowledge, skills and values of the Accountancy graduate in the more advanced aspects of the field of accounting and its related sub-disciplines to improve the graduate's career opportunities at a managerial level;
- To prepare graduates to sit the professional stage papers of the ACCA (Association of Chartered Certified Accountants) ["ACCA is a global body for professional accountants. The aim of ACCA is to offer business-relevant qualifications to people of application, ability and ambition around the world who seek a rewarding career in accountancy, finance and management."

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the HOD in terms of the guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee, the admission requirements will be as follows:

- A BCom (Accounting for Chartered Accountants) degree or equivalent SAICA accredited programme
  OR
- A BCom (General Accounting) degree, with a minimum mark of at least 55% for each of the following modules or their equivalent :
  - General Accounting 3B (RG302 or RGV302)
  - General Taxation 3B (RGT302 or RGTV302)
  - General Auditing 3B (RGO302 or RGOV302)
  - General Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RGK301/RGKV301 and RGK302/ RGKV302)
  - Or a pass in the following "R" equivalent modules: Accounting 3B (R302/ RV302); Taxation 3B (RT302/RTV302); Auditing 3B (RO302/ROV302); Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RK301/RKV301 and RK302/RKV302)

  OR
- An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 in a cognate field of study (cf Rule G3 – 3.1.1), together with either:
  - A pass in or exemption from all the fundamental papers of the ACCA, OR
  - A pass in or exemption from all the operational level papers of CIMA.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Full-time and part-time candidates have two years and four years respectively to complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy. Those candidates who have not completed the diploma after two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study must apply for re-admission. Should such candidates be re-admitted, the retention of

credits already obtained towards the postgraduate diploma shall be subject to approval by the head of the relevant department.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
An elective module will not be offered unless a minimum number of students, as determined by the Head of the Department of Accounting Sciences, are registered for the particular elective module.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Corporate Reporting	Year	RCR400	30
	Advanced Management Accounting	Year	RKF400	30
Select two of the following modules:				
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Audit, Assurance and Governance	Year	ROA400	30
	Professional Taxation	Year	RPT400	30
	Total Credits			**120**

10.2 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Qualification code:	40701
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To develop the knowledge, skills and values of the Accountancy graduate in the more advanced aspects of the field of accounting and its related sub-disciplines to improve the graduate's career opportunities at a managerial level.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department in terms of the guidelines approved by the Faculty Management Committee, and subject to General Rule G3.1, the prerequisites for entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting are as follows:

Admission following completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy (PGDA):
- if PGDA completed in one academic year, a pass in each of the four modules in the PGDA; or
- if PGDA completed in two academic years, a mark of at least 55% in each of the four modules in the PGDA;

provided that:

- the PGDA is completed in the academic year immediately preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting programme.

Admission following completion of the BCom Accounting for Chartered Accountants or BCom Rationum:

1. Accounting 4 (R400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Accounting 3A (R301) or General Accounting 3A (RG301) and a mark of at least 55% for Accounting 3B (R302);
2. Taxation 4 (RIT400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Taxation 3A (RT301) or General Taxation 3A (RGT301) and a mark of at least 55% for Taxation 3B (RT302);
3. Auditing 4 (RO400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Auditing 3A (RO301) or General Auditing 3A (RGO301) and a mark of at least 55% for Auditing 3B (RO302);
4. Management Accounting 4 (RK400): A mark of at least 55% for both Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302);

provided that:

- all these credits were obtained in the two academic years preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting; and
- unless these credits were obtained in the academic year preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting, a weighted average mark of 60% must be achieved for the following modules: Accounting 3B (R302); Taxation 3B (RT302); Auditing 3B (RO302); and Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302).

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Honours module/s from another department may be chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of Financial Accounting.

In order to be admitted to write Part 1 of the Qualifying Examination set by the SA Institute of Chartered Accountants, the following modules must be selected and completed as part of the curriculum:

Accounting	Year	RD400
Auditing	Year	ROD400
Management Accounting	Year	RKD400
Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400

A research paper of between 4000 and 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Accounting 4	Year	RD400	30

Recommended electives (select at least 90 credits):				
	Auditing	Year	ROD400	30
	Management Accounting	Year	RKD400	30
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400	30
	Profit Determination Theory	Year	RWD400	30
	A research paper of between 4000 and 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.	Year	RND400	30
	Total Credits			**120**

10.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ECONOMICS

Qualification code:	42250
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Economics has been designed with the primary purpose of providing holders of the Advanced Diploma in Economics, certain categories of graduates, as well as practising economists in the private and public sector, with the opportunity to gain a deeper understanding of micro- and macroeconomic theory, and to reflect critically on economic practices and applications. This includes “building intuition” and competence in the verification (testing), development and application of economic models used to explain the behaviour of governments, consumers, businesses and markets, as well as the econometric (i e mathematical) tools to do so. In addition, candidates will also get the opportunity to conduct field work in economics by applying relevant economic survey techniques.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An Advanced Diploma in Economics or an equivalent qualification in a cognate field of study with an aggregate pass of at least 60%.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply, as approved by Senate. Students must pass at least two twenty-credit modules per year (40 credits) to be re-admitted to the next year of study. In addition, a candidate shall not be allowed to repeat a failed module more than once.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics Survey Techniques	Semester 1	BRM411	20
	Economics Field Work Project	Year	BCN412	20
	Applied Microeconomics	Semester 1	BCH411	20
	Applied Macroeconomics	Semester 1	BCH412	20
Electives: select any 2 modules (40 credits):				
	Economics for a Developing World	Semester 2	BCK411	20
	Economics of Money and Business	Semester 2	BME412	20
	International Trade & Finance	Semester 2	BCE411	20
	Economics of Local, Provincial & Central Government	Semester 2	BCG412	20
	Applied Econometrics	Year	BEC410	20
	Total Credits			**120**

10.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Qualification code:	42240
Offering:	Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme aims to provide the students with broad-based theoretical and practical knowledge of Business Management.

It also aims to develop in graduates the capacity for lifelong learning and an awareness of the social context in which they will be working, once they enter the business world.

The primary purpose of the qualification is to prepare candidates for senior administration-level and first line management positions in the private and development sectors. The qualifying learner obtains a Postgraduate Diploma in the fields of Financial Accounting Aspects, Marketing Management, Operations Management, Analytic Decision Making, Information Management, Strategic Management, Entrepreneurship, Management Accounting, Management and Corporate Governance and Human Resource Management. This Postgraduate Diploma provides broad exposure to the processes and functions of business and/or public sector management within the context of an integrated, holistic organisational approach and a transforming socio-economic setting.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration if they hold:

- a Bachelor's degree and have obtained an average final mark of at least 60% in the third-year modules, or

- a relevant diploma or degree approved by Senate, coupled with prior learning, which should comprise no less than three years' experience in the field of Business. Should any of these requirements be lacking, a candidate may be required to undertake additional modules prior to entering the programme.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Full-time and part-time students must obtain a minimum of 60 credits per academic year to be eligible for readmission to the following academic year.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Introductory Accounting module i.e. Accounting for Business (BAF5TR1)– Trimester 1
This is an introductory accounting module. Students who have successfully completed an accounting course on a tertiary level may request to be excused from doing the introductory module.

DURATION.
2 years part-time (3 trimesters)
Part-time students are required to register for all modules offered per trimester.

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Integrated Management Practice	Trimester 1	BCG4TR1	15
	Marketing Management	Trimester 1	BMM4TR1	15
	Management Accounting	Trimester 2	BMC4TR2	15
	Human Resource Strategy	Trimester 2	BOB4TR2	15
	Operations Management	Trimester 2	BOP4TR2	15
	Management Economics	Trimester 3	BAM4TR3	15
	Entrepreneurship	Trimester 3	BEN4TR3	15
	Strategy	Trimester 3	BSM4TR3	15
	Total Credits			**120**

10.5 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (NEW INTAKE FROM 2022)

Qualification code:	40720
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance is to develop competent development finance practitioners with the ability to plan, manage, analyse and monitor the financial and monetary aspects of their respective

organisations. Critical aspects of development finance and its relation to sustainable socio-economic growth are analysed based on coherent and relevant theoretical frameworks that underpin development finance practice.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The minimum entry requirement is a Bachelor's degree, or an Advanced Diploma, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, in a commerce- and/or finance- related field of study, with a mark of at least 60% for each of the final-year core modules of the qualification.

Only candidates with demonstrated levels of digital literacy will be considered for admission.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students who have not completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance after two years of full-time or four years of part-time study must apply for re-admission to the degree. Should such students be readmitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the qualification shall be subject to departmental approval.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The initial intake into the programme will be limited to 15 candidates; thereafter to 20 candidates per year. Preference will be given to qualified applicants with proven work experience in finance departments of development banking and non-banking finance institutions, government-linked development finance departments or other institutions like municipalities and NGOs. However, every year, 4 places will be reserved for top-performing applicants in the Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, who wish to articulate directly into this postgraduate diploma.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Recognition of Prior Learning:

Applicants who do not meet the direct admission requirements as stipulated, but who can demonstrate experiential or work-based learning at an equivalent level (NQF 7) may be considered for RPL provided a proper structured assessment of the prior learning is conducted in terms of the NMU RPL Policy. Such candidates may be required to broaden their knowledge base by enrolling for identified preliminary modules prior to admission or parallel modules after admission.

DURATION

The minimum duration for completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance is one year of full-time study and two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economic Development Theory & Policy Analysis	Semester 1	EEPD401	20
	Leadership in Development Finance	Semester 1	EPPD401	20
	Enterprise Development and Finance	Semester 2	EIPD402	20
	Alternative Resource Management and Finance Strategies	Semester 2	EAPD402	20
	Development Finance Project Report	Year	EMPD400	40
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economic Development Theory & Policy Analysis	Semester 1	EEPD401	20
	Leadership in Development Finance	Semester 1	EPPD401	20
	Enterprise Development and Finance	Semester 2	EIPD402	20
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Alternative Resource Management and Finance Strategies	Semester 2	EAPD402	20
	Development Finance Project Report	Year	EMPD400	40
	Total Credits			**120**

10.6 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	42280
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management (ERM) is to equip HR practitioners, business managers and line managers, holding a qualification equivalent to a first degree or an advanced diploma, with contemporary Employment Relationship Management knowledge, competence and research skills. This includes the competence to review information, synthesise data and evaluate management processes in order to develop creative responses to employment relationship problems and issues encountered in the organisational environment. This qualification will lead candidates to a focused, specialised and systemic approach to ERM business realities and provide access to a relevant Master's degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department in terms of the guidelines approved by the Faculty Management Committee, the prerequisites for entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management are as follows:

- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies or equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 55%, coupled with prior learning comprising of two to three years relevant experience in the field of Business/Human Resource

Management/Management and obtained after completion of the prerequisite qualification.
OR

- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 55% and completed within the minimum required academic period.
  OR
- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 60% and completed within no more than one year additional to the minimum required academic period.
  OR
- An equivalent degree qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 60% for 2nd and 3rd year modules and the degree completed within no more than one year additional to the minimum required academic period.

RE-ADMISSION
Both full-time and part-time students must obtain a minimum of 40 credits per academic year to be eligible for readmission to the following academic year.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
Preference will be given to qualified applicants with proven work experience in a business/HR/management, or a government-linked HRM department.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years' part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIJD401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	Credits First Year			**80**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIJD401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	Credits Second Year			**40**
	Total Credits			**120**

10.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING

Qualification code:	42260
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification will be the highest professional qualification in this field available in South Africa and will contribute to the professional competency of financial planners which will consequently make them eligible for professional membership of the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa and for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner® (CFP®).

The CFP® professional designation is internationally recognised as the pinnacle of educational achievement in financial planning. The Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB) is a global body which owns the CFP® mark. In South Africa the Financial Planning Institute is the gatekeeper to the professional accreditation of CFP®.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students must achieve a minimum of 40% in the module examinations to be eligible for readmission.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Examinations:

Examinations will take place in the normal examination sessions at the end of each semester. All modules are assessed on an open book basis with the exception of Financial Planning Environment, which is a closed book examination to test the students' knowledge of the regulatory environment governing financial planning in South Africa. The examinations are four hours and take place on the Summerstrand,

Port Elizabeth Campus of the University. Examinations comprise 70% of the final mark for each module. Students are required to achieve a minimum class mark of 40% in order to gain admission to an examination. The final pass mark is 50% per module.

DURATION

Four modules are presented in the study programme. All modules must be passed in order to receive the qualification. Students may elect to take all modules at once or may spread the number of modules taken per year to suit their personal schedules. It is recommended that the Case Study module be attempted last if students elect not to do all modules in one year. Various overlap exists in the knowledge areas comprising the modules, therefore, where possible, students who can take all modules in one year are recommended to do so.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	The Financial Planning Environment	Semester 1	EBFD401	30
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFD411	30
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFD402	30
	Case Study	Semester 2	EBFD412	30
	Total Credits			**120**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Case Study	EBFD412	The Financial Planning Environment Personal Financial Planning	EBFD401 EBFD411

10.8 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING

Qualification code:	42230
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip graduates with the essential knowledge and specific skills in order to be competent in performing internal audit engagements (manual and computerised) and act as internal audit managers or internal audit consultants. The programme is designed to enhance the employability of learners by preparing them for the internal audit profession or for further learning in this field. A person accredited with this qualification will be able to:

- Demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the International Professional Practice Framework (IPPF) of the Institute of Internal Auditors;
- Demonstrate expertise in advanced internal auditing;
- Demonstrate expertise in assessment of risk, internal control and corporate governance matters;
- Demonstrate expertise in information systems auditing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma with:

- Auditing and Management Accounting as majors;
- An average final mark of 55% in the final year modules; or
- A relevant degree or advanced diploma approved by Senate coupled with prior learning, which should comprise at least three years' experience in the field of Internal Auditing.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Format of offering:

In addition to the normal full-time mode of delivery, this qualification is offered on a block release mode of delivery. Block release mode of delivery entails short continuous and concentrated periods of face-to-face contact sessions alternated with longer off-campus self-study periods. Contact sessions for the first semester modules will be during the second half of January and the second half of May, and for second semester modules during the second half of July and the second half of October.

A particular delivery method will not be offered unless a minimum of 10 students are registered for the particular mode of delivery.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year block release study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Forensic Auditing	Semester 2	RIF402	10
	Internal Auditing Module 1	Semester 1	RIO401	20
	Internal Auditing Module 2	Semester 2	RIO402	20
	Information Systems Auditing	Semester 2	RIS402	15
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Public Sector Accountability	Semester 1	RPS401	10
	Risk Based Auditing	Semester 1	RRO401	15
	Total Credits	**Minimum**		**120**

10.9 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES

Qualification code:	42270
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip graduates of the programme with skills needed in marine studies, especially in terms of sustainable development and beneficiation of coastal and marine resources, maritime industry, tourism development, and small port construction.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate with a 60% aggregate.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time.

Full-time students are required to complete all modules offered per semester.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marine and Maritime Research	Year	MARS400	20
	Marine and Maritime Affairs	Semester 1	MARS401	20
	The Marine Environment	Semester 2	MARS402	10
	Marine and Maritime Policy	Semester 1	MARS411	14
	Marine and Coastal Law	Semester 2	MARS412	12
	Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 1	MARS421	12
	Marine and Coastal Development Modules and Practices	Semester 2	MARS422	10
	Marine and Coastal Business Opportunities and Practices	Semester 2	MARS432	12
	Marine and Environmental Education	Semester 2	MARS442	10
	Total Credits			**120**

11 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY DEGREES

11.1 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING) *(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)* *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	5924
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

To develop top-quality management accountants who have substantial knowledge and analytical competence in all aspects of management accounting. It will further provide an opportunity for the student to undertake a research project in the broad field of accounting.

Qualification structure:

The course is made up of two distinguishable phases. Phase one will consist of course work, which will aim to provide the student with knowledge and analytical competence to become a top-class management accountant. Phase two is made up of a research paper of 20 000 words.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Bachelor of Technology: Cost and Management Accounting or equivalent.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic performance.

An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University before the closing date.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must pass 50% of the subjects to be re-admitted for any course work. Progress on the research paper will be measured by the candidate's promoter, which will determine whether the candidate will be re-admitted to the next academic year.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Experience requirements:
Not applicable.

Research paper requirement:
A research treatise of 20 000 words on any topic relevant to Accounting.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study (classes will be presented part-time).

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSIONS
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

CURRICULUM (Full-time and Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Strategy	Year	BFS5110	20
	Business Strategy	Year	BBI5110	20
	Information Strategy	Year	BNS5110	20
	Research paper	Year	BEP5110	60
	Total Credits			**120**

12 MASTERS DEGREES

12.1 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	14500
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Any recognised Honours degree.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Development Studies shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Master's Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year full-time or two years part-time.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Applied Research Skills	Year	EDS503	20
	Advanced Development Policy[1]	Semester 2	EDS505	20
	Advanced Development Theory[2]	Semester 1	EDS508	20
Select either A or B:				
A	Guided Research Report	Year	EDS504	40

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Development Studies Treatise	Year	EDS510	80
	Subtotal			**100**
Select modules to obtain a total of 120 for the qualification:				
	Development Economics: The Foundation	Semester 2	ECD500	20
	International Finance	Year	EDS506	20
	Advanced Capita Selecta	Semester 1 and Semester 2	EDS511	20
	Advanced Rural Development[3]	Semester 1 and Semester 2	EDS502	20
	Development, Conflict and Change[4]	Semester 2	EDS507	20
	Democratic Transitions and Economic Reconstruction	Semester 2	EDS519	20
	Political Geography: Space, States and Nations	Semester 2	GEO503	20
	Geographical Information System	Semester 1	GIS503	20
	Risk and Scenario Studies	Semester 2	SLP410	20
	Total Credits			**120**

[1]Not to be taken by students who completed EDS405.

[2]Not to be taken by students who completed EDS408.

[3]Not to be taken by students who completed EDS402.

[4]This module is an elective for the MPhil in Conflict Transformation and Management and may not be taken in conjunction with either EDS408 or EDS508.

Note: Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Appropriate modules from other qualifications may, in consultation with the Programme Management, be included in a choice of elective.

12.2 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	12014
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A recognised Honours degree.
- If their Honours degree is in a field unrelated to their Master's degree, they may be required to complete additional modules.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is

unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Development Studies shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' degrees*.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one full academic year.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies Research Dissertation	Year	EDS520	120

12.3 MASTER OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	40525
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master of Arts in Development Studies degree programme, offered by coursework and treatise, aims to develop intellectually independent development specialists with the ability to engage in sustainable socio–economic development practice and research activities, while maintaining ethical standards.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to

complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.

- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Offering of modules:

Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year, please consult the timetable for modules offered.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies Treatise	Year	DEV510	80
	Advanced Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV502	20
	Advanced Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV501	20
Select 3 of the following modules below:				
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECD512	20
	International Finance	Semester 1	DEV511	20
	Political Geography: Space, State and Nations	Semester 2	DEV542	20
	Monitoring and Evaluation for Development Practitioners	Semester 1	DEV522	20
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 1	DEV552	20
	Social Movements, Social Change and Development	Semester 2	DEV521	20
	Total Credits			**180**

12.4 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41045
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area of Development Studies, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies Research Dissertation	Year	DEVE500	180

12.5 MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	12011
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Economics shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees*.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION
The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value

Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120

12.6 MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41010
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to provide further depth of knowledge and appropriate research skills beyond an Honours degree in Economics that would enable students to operate professionally and competently as economists in the subfields of Financial Markets and/or Economic Impact Assessment and/or Econometrics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their

preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
	Elective modules:			
Select 2 of the following modules below:				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	Total Credits			**180**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
Second Year				
Select 2 of the following modules below:				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	Total Credits			**180**

12.7 MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41038
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

12.8 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	12010
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Industrial Psychology only if they have an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Industrial Psychology shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees*.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZ500	120

12.9 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	42001
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Holders of a BA Honours degree in Industrial and Organisational Psychology (or an equivalent qualification) with a 60% aggregate pass shall be admitted, unless Senate decides otherwise. The curriculum of an equivalent qualification is subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, and must include a course of study in Psychometrics at NQF Level 8.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Twenty applicants per year have been provided for. Should the number of applicants exceed twenty, selection will proceed on a first come, first served basis.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

Examination:

The examination shall consist of the treatise (Module EZ506) and a written paper in each of the other eight modules.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EZ506	60
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Human Resource Issues	Year	EIJ510	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
	Industrial Psychological Assessment and Workplace Counselling	Year	EZ510	15
	Training and Leadership Development	Year	EZ511	15
	Business Ethics and Professional Practice	Year	EZ515	15
	Research Methodology and Statistical Analysis	Year	EZ514	15
	Total Credits			**180**

12.10 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41037
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this learning programme is to enable aspiring Human Resource Managers and LR Practitioners to research and analyse complicated HR & LR situations and prescribe solutions that suit the specific circumstances and strategies of their organisations. They need to relate to individuals and the organisation beyond functional boundaries and comprehend the fundamental business of the organisation.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;

- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

12.11	**MASTER OF ARTS** **(LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES)** **(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)** ***(NO NEW INTAKE)***

Qualification code:	41024
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;

- Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
- Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
Select 2 of the following modules below:				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG510	15
	Health and Safety	Year	EIH510	15
	Comparative Labour Relations	Year	EII510	15
	Total Credits			**180**

12.12 MASTER OF ARTS (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41025
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;

- TOEFL:
  - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
  - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
  - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

In consultation, a candidate shall select a dissertation on an approved topic.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

12.13 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	5404
Offering:	Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

A defining feature of the "Nelson Mandela University MBA" is our focus on leadership development, which spans throughout the programme. Our leadership development programme forms the backbone of our MBA and infuses leadership development throughout our MBA modules.

The Nelson Mandela University MBA is specifically designed to foster strong decisive leaders armed with business acumen and theoretical knowledge backed by a willingness to take risks and follow their instincts in order to "make it happen".

We, at the Nelson Mandela University Business School, believe that theory is nothing without practice and that ideas cannot come alive without action. Working in small syndicate groups with an experienced cohort of professors, lecturers, high-profile guest speakers and fellow students, you will operate at a senior management level,

steering your management team through an ever-changing panorama of challenges that impact on real-world business.

Our MBA programme provides an intensive environment where dynamic professionals are grounded in the vital disciplines of business management. It challenges you to think and act creatively. The programme is stimulating, rewarding and enjoyable. You will learn alongside other business leaders of the future and will develop self-discipline, self-awareness and other important leadership qualities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

M+3 qualification, i.e. a three-year national diploma or a university degree or an equivalent SAQA-approved qualification.

Candidates who have not had sufficient computer experience are required to attend introductory lectures on integrative computer training (ICT). These lectures do not attract additional costs and aim to increase proficiency in MS Word, MS Excel and MS PowerPoint, all of which are essential for successfully completing the MBA programme.

There are two lectures, which will take place on Saturdays during the first trimester. One of these lectures caters for candidates at the beginner's level and the other for candidates at an advanced level. The work covered in these lectures is not examinable.

A limited number of candidates without the required M+3 qualification will be accepted onto the programme each year, provided that they have wide business experience and a proven "track record". Prospective applicants in this category are advised to make telephonic enquiries well before the end of September prior to the intended year of enrolment.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Applicants will be required to go through a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Qualification structure:

The MBA programme is offered on a part-time basis over a minimum period of three years or on a full-time basis over 18 months. Each year comprises three trimesters and, if candidates have good reason, they can apply in writing to have this period extended.

The programme aims to provide insight to the dynamics and management challenges of the business environment in which organizations operate and the first eight modules, which are completed over four trimesters, focus on these processes.

In the remaining seven modules, the programme emphasises the principles and workings of management processes in order to hone and develop managerial ability and skills to full potential. Finally, to conclude the programme, candidates are required to submit a research treatise of 20 000 words.

The content and structure of the programme are based on internationally-accredited and accepted standards. Its specific aim is to equip South African managers with the necessary knowledge and skills to understand and operate in a global economy, in a world of vanishing economic and business boundaries. The Business School ensures that it addresses the changing face of international business by continually adapting and/or changing the curriculum to ensure that the programme remains at the cutting edge of work relevancy. For further information, visit www.mbasouthafrica.com.

Experience requirements:
A minimum of three (3) years' relevant working experience (i.e. experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment).

Registration:
Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

On submission of the research project and paper for examination purposes, candidates are also required to submit a signed declaration from a language expert that the document was proof-read by him/her.

Additional non-compulsory (non-credit bearing) modules:
- This is a year module but split over 2 years into modules:
  - Leadership: Project 1 (module BLP1TR0) **and**
  - Leadership: Project 2 (module BLP2TR0)
- BAF5TR1 is a trimester module intended to prepare students that had not done Accounting at tertiary level.

Electives:
Particular electives will only be offered in a given academic year if there is adequate demand to provide financial justification.

DURATION
Part-time 6 years

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Additional non-compulsory modules:				
	Accounting for Business	Trimester 1	BAF5TR1	0
	Leadership: Project I	Year	BLP1TR0	0

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing Management	Trimester 1	BPA5TR1	12
	Quantitative Techniques for Management	Trimester 1	BQT5TR1	12
	Organisational Behaviour	Trimester 2	BOB5TR2	12
	Management Accounting Aspects	Trimester 2	BRA5TR2	12
	Management Economics	Trimester 3	BED5TR3	12
	Human Resource Strategies	Trimester 3	BHU5TR3	12
	Credits First Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Additional non-compulsory module:				
	Leadership: Project II	Year	BLP2TR0	0
Compulsory modules:				
	International Management	Trimester 1	BIN5TR1	12
	Financial Management	Trimester 1	BFB5TR1	12
	Operations Management	Trimester 2	BMN5TR2	12
	Research Methodology	Trimester 2	BNM5TR2	12
	Strategic Management	Trimester 3	BSY5TR3	12
	Leadership	Trimester 3	BLS5TR3	12
	Credits Second Year			**72**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory and elective modules:				
	Research project and paper	Year	T711TR0	60
	1 or 2 electives ***(3 electives in total for the year = 36 credits)***	Trimester 1		12 per elective
	1 or 2 electives ***(3 electives in total for the year = 36 credits)***	Trimester 2		12 per elective
	Credits Third Year			**96**

12.14 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Qualification code:	5406
Offering:	Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	216

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the Master of Business Administration (MBA) is to develop competent and skilful business leaders with the personal competencies and managerial and leadership capabilities to deal in a sustainable manner with unique challenges in a dynamic and competitive business environment.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A four-year cognate Bachelor's degree at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- A Post-graduate Diploma (Business Administration) at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- An applicable Honours degree; or
- A RPL process (candidates admitted according to a RPL process cannot comprise more than 10% per intake); plus
- Additional admission requirements as specified by the Nelson Mandela University Business School, and
- Candidates are subject to selection based on 5 years' work experience or 3 years' business-related or management experience, psychometric test performance, results of prior qualifications and an interview.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

*Part-time**:***

If a student fails more than 2 core modules in the first year of registration for the programme, the student will not be allowed to continue with the programme. A student will only be allowed to register twice for the same module. The maximum study time for the completion of the programme after first registration is 3 years.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of four years part-time studies.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time			
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Leadership 1	Year	MLD5TR	12
Data Analyses & Decision Making	Trimester 1	MDA5TR1	12
Strategic Marketing	Trimester 1	MSM5TR1	12
Management Accounting	Trimester 2	BAA5TR2	12
People Management	Trimester 2	BPM5TR2	12
Research Project Proposal	Trimester 2	MRP5TR2	10
Financial Management	Trimester 3	MFB5TR3	12
Business Strategy	Trimester 3	MST5TR3	12
Strategic Operations	Trimester 3	MSO5TR3	12
Elective 1 and 2*	Trimester 3	See below	12
Credits First Year			**118**
	Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Leadership II	Year	MLS5TR	12
Management Economics	Trimester 1	BAM5TR1	12
International Business	Trimester 1	MIN5TR1	12
Business Research Project	Year	MBR5TR	50
Elective 1 and 2*	Trimester 1/2	See below	12
Credits Second Year			**98**
***ELECTIVE (Can select any 2 as indicated per academic year below)**			
Year 1 (Choose 1 or 2)			
Sustainable Development	Trimester 3	MSD5TR3	12
Management of Technology	Trimester 3	MMT5TR3	12
Year 2 (Choose 1 or 2)			
Project Management	Trimester 1	MPT5TR1	12
Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	MEN5TR1	12
Futures Studies	Trimester 2	BFS5TR1	12
Business in Society	Trimester 2	BBS5TR1	12
Lean Enterprise Management	Trimester 2	MLE5TR2	12
Total Credits			**216**

12.15	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41001
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Accounting only if they have an Honours degree in Accounting. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

General:

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	R500	120

12.16 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41051
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area in the field of Accounting, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	RV500	180

12.17 MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41002
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Business Management only if they have an Honours degree in Business Management. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is

unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

General:
Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Business Management shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION
The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EBM500	120

12.18 MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41052
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area in the field of Business Management, the outcome of the investigation being a dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EBMV500	180

12.19 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41003
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

General:

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Economics shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120

12.20 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41023
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to provide further depth of knowledge and appropriate research skills beyond an honours degree in Economics that would enable students to operate as economists in the fields of Financial Markets and/or Econometrics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.

- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
	Elective modules:			
Select 2 of the following modules below:				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	Total Credits			**180**

12.21 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41053
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area of Economics, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

12.22 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41060
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Entrepreneurship, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BDD500	180

12.23 MASTER OF COMMERCE (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41058
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Human Resource Management, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;

- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZH500	180

12.24 MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41055
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Industrial Psychology, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

12.25 MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41027
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

To provide students with theoretical knowledge as well as insight into the principles and practices of psychological assessment and counselling in industry

An area of study which focuses on the scientific study of the behaviour and motivations of individuals functioning in organised groups, and its application to business and industrial settings. Includes instruction in organisation theory, industrial and organisational psychology, social psychology, sociology of organisations, reinforcement and incentive theory, employee relations strategies, organisational

power and influence, organisation stratification and hierarchy, leadership styles, and applications of operations research and other methodologies to organisational analysis.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is

unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Treatise	Year	EZ506	60
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
	Industrial Psychological Assessment and Workplace Counselling	Year	EZ510	15
	Training and Leadership Development	Year	EZ511	15
	Business Ethics and Professional Practice	Year	EZ515	15
	Research Methodology and Statistical Analysis	Year	EZ514	15
	Total Credits			**180**

12.26 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41014
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
The purpose of this learning programme is to enable aspiring Human Resource Managers and LR Practitioners to research and analyse complicated HR & LR situations and prescribe solutions that suit the specific circumstances and strategies of their organisations. They need to relate to individuals and the organisation beyond functional boundaries and comprehend the fundamental business of the organisation.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
Select two of the following modules:				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG510	15
	Health and Safety	Year	EIH510	15
	Comparative Labour Relations	Year	EII510	15
	Total Credits			**180**

12.27 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41015
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).
To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the areas of Labour Relations and Human Resources, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields

of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for

the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

12.28 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41057
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Logistics, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BLG500	180

12.29 MASTER OF COMMERCE (MARKETING) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41061
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Marketing, including Marketing Management, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BBH500	180

12.30 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41056
Offering:	Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF**).**

To equip candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to practice as a tax consultant within the legal and accounting professions and/or senior tax positions in business or with SARS. The degree is offered on a coursework basis with a research component. The coursework component comprises an intensive study of the law and practice of taxation and involves extensive analysis of the legislation and related tax cases heard by the courts for each particular topic.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of four years part-time.

Examination:
The examination shall consist of the treatise and a written paper in each of the other two modules.

Treatise:
Registration for the treatise in the second year of studies is dependent on the candidate having passed RTIV510.

Promotion:
A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study if he/she has not passed the module in the first year of study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Taxation 5A	Year	RTIV510	80
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation 5B	Year	RTIV520	40
	Treatise	Year	RTIV530	60
	Total Credits			**180**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	**Code**	**Pre-requisites**	**Code**
Treatise	RTIV530	Taxation 5A	RTIV510

12.31 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41030
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master's degree program in Tourism Management is aimed at preparing graduates for managerial roles in international and national tourism, including related business establishments, such as hotels, guest houses, restaurants, resorts, theme parks and cruise lines. Graduates research and study the management, marketing and development of the tourism industry and organisations at the regional, national and international level. They conduct research to resolve typical problems and provide scientifically grounded management and financial guidelines and directives for future development, leadership and decision-making in the industry. They also analyse current investment patterns to uncover potential tourism markets and related entrepreneurial opportunities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:

- Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
- Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
- Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR500	180

12.32 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	44100
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the M Phil in Development Finance is to provide advanced training in the field of development finance, a field of study that is underdeveloped across the African continent. The aim is to establish a platform for sustainable development finance research. Specifically, the program will produce a broad range of development finance experts for South Africa and the rest of Africa. After completion of the M Phil, some students will be identified and encouraged to proceed to conduct PhD studies in Development Finance through the Development Finance Research Network program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.

- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

Examination:
The examination shall consist of the treatise EMR501 and a paper written in each of the other ten modules. The qualification will only be awarded after successful completion of all the modules including the treatise.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Micro-enterprise Finance	Semester 1	EMF501	12
	Project Finance	Semester 1	EPF501	12
	Quantitative Methods and Statistics for Development Finance	Semester 1	EQM501	12
	Public Sector Finance	Semester 1	EPS501	12
	Finance, Economic Growth & Development	Semester 1	EEG501	12
	Issues in Development Finance	Semester 2	EID501	12
	Project Management for Development Finance	Semester 2	EPM501	12
	International Finance for Development	Semester 2	EIF501	12
	Monitoring and Evaluation	Semester 2	EME501	12
	Local and Regional Development	Semester 2	ELD501	12
	Treatise	Year	EMR501	60
	Total Credits			**180**

12.33 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN MARITIME STUDIES (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41050
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme will equip graduates with requisite knowledge and skills to participate as specialists in a socio-economic development and socio-ecological context as it applies to maritime security & governance, port management and logistics, maritime socio-economic development, supply chain management and socio-ecological resilience. Graduates will contribute to the development, implementation and review of maritime policy, make informed decisions and manage resources accountably and ethically. They will be able to propose, plan, develop and manage sustainable maritime socio-ecological programmes; implement theoretical and methodological approaches relevant to the sector; conceptualise and address sector-related challenges; critique current research, advance scholarship and contribute to maritime socio-economic development discourse by accessing, processing and managing information with the ability to design and implement research grounded in maritime theory. In addition,

graduates will be independent life-long learners capable of managing their own learning.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies, a relevant honours degree, a relevant 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification, at NQF Exit Level 8 or equivalent, with all core modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

RE-ADMISSION
A student may repeat a failed module more than once, provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Maritime Economic Development	Semester 1	MARS501	20
	Water-based Tourism	Semester 2	MARS502	20
	Treatise	Year	MARS500	60
	Maritime Governance & Security	Semester 2	MARS511	20
	Marine Law and Policy	Semester 1	MARS512	20
	Maritime Socio-ecological Resilience	Semester 2	MARS521	20
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	MARS522	10
	Port Management	Semester 1	MARS531	10
	Total Credits			**180**

12.34 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41300
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master's degree program in Tourism Management is aimed at preparing graduates for managerial roles in international and national tourism, including related business establishments, such as hotels, guest houses, restaurants, resorts, theme parks and cruise lines. Graduates research and study the management, marketing and development of the tourism industry and organisations at the regional, national and international level. They conduct research to resolve typical problems and provide scientifically grounded management and financial guidelines and directives for future development, leadership and decision-making in the industry. They also analyse current investment patterns to uncover potential tourism markets and related entrepreneurial opportunities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000

words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.

- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
    - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
    - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - TOEFL:
        - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
        - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
        - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR510	180

13 DOCTORAL DEGREES

13.1 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	6403
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Qualification structure:

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

Experience requirements:

Not applicable.

Evaluation:

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS6000	240

13.2 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	4403
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
NQF aligned Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

Qualification structure:
The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

Experience requirements:
Not applicable.

Evaluation:
In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS600	240

13.3 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION *(TO BE OFFERED AS FROM 2022)*

Qualification code:	4413
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (17)
NQF aligned Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Doctor of Business Administration is a professional doctorate degree designed to make a contribution to the enhancement of trans-disciplinary professional practice in management and business administration. This degree pursues the application and development of theoretical frameworks, methods and techniques to solve practical business problems.

The Professional DBA program offers a combination of both theoretical and applied research methodology courses. The programme offers students a rigorous, research-focused curriculum that emphasizes research addressing the problems most relevant to managers. The DBA curriculum develops the applied research competencies necessary to create independent thinkers and problem-solvers. Executives equipped with these advanced research skills will be better prepared to discover and address the vexing problems that face complex organisations, lead change initiatives, improve general organizational performance and impact advanced business practice in an innovative an sustainable way

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- An MBA or any other relevant approved master's degree.

- At least five years' middle to senior management work experience.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- Upon application, candidates, who have not previously studied at NMMU, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - OR
    - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Structured Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 2 years to complete this section.

Research Project (Thesis) Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 4 years to complete this section.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Business Administration	Year	BABA600	15
	Theory of Applied Research	Year	BTHR600	30
	Advanced Research Techniques	Year	BART600	35

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Research Project/Thesis	Year	BUSV600	240
Electives: In addition to the above, select ONE of the electives below:				
	Entrepreneurship	Year	BELE601	40
	Future Studies	Year	BELE602	40
	Leadership	Year	BELE603	40
	Operations Management	Year	BELE604	40
	Marketing	Year	BELE605	40
	General Management	Year	BELE606	40
	Strategic Management	Year	BELE607	40
	Supply Chain Management	Year	BELE608	40
	Financial Management	Year	BELE609	40
	Total Credits			**360**

13.4 DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41502
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

13.5 DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41503
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

13.6 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41522
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Relevant Master's degree.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	R600	120

13.7 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41552
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	RV600	360

13.8 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	41520
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

- Relevant Master's degree.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

13.9 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41512
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE
- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.

- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBMV600	360

13.10 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT FINANCE) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41530
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The advanced research programme will provide candidates from the public and private sectors who have completed Master's programmes in Development Finance and cognate fields with the opportunity to conduct advanced research in areas such as Public Finance, Micro-enterprise Finance, Project Finance, International Finance for Development, Economic Analysis and Modelling, Monitoring & Evaluation, Local and Regional Development and related fields.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-

time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Finance research thesis	Year	EMR600	360

13.11 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	43004
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDS605	240

13.12 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41525
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their

preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDSV600	360

13.13	**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)** ***(NO NEW INTAKE)***

Qualification code:	41521
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Relevant Master's degree.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

13.14 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41513
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR

A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.

- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Compulsory modules:				

	Research project and thesis	Year	ECC600	360

13.15 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	46560
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:
Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZH600	360

13.16	**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)** ***(NO NEW INTAKE)***

Qualification code:	41523
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	9
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION
The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZ600	120

13.17 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41514
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.

- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZV600	360

13.18 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	43024
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EIE600	360

13.19 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	46400
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BLG600	360

13.20 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	46550
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their

preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - o Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - o Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - o Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BBH600	360

13.21 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	41526
Offering:	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) **OR** Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Tourism Management stream in the doctoral programme of the Faculty will provide a vertical articulation pathway for candidates who have completed the Master's research degree programme in Tourism Management and wish to conduct advanced research in the field with a view to firmly establish South Africa as a world class tourist destination. Particular areas of research include tourism planning and

policy development, through for example, economic analysis and modelling; tourism and leisure operations management; workforce development; strategic crisis and disaster management; sustainable, responsible tourism and ethics; new tourism product development and the benefits/dangers of such development in protected areas; and destination management, to name a few.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
  OR
  A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-

time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	TOUR600	360

Change the World

PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth, 6031, South Africa

info@mandela.ac.za

mandela.ac.za